



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

UC-NRLF



\$B 317 003

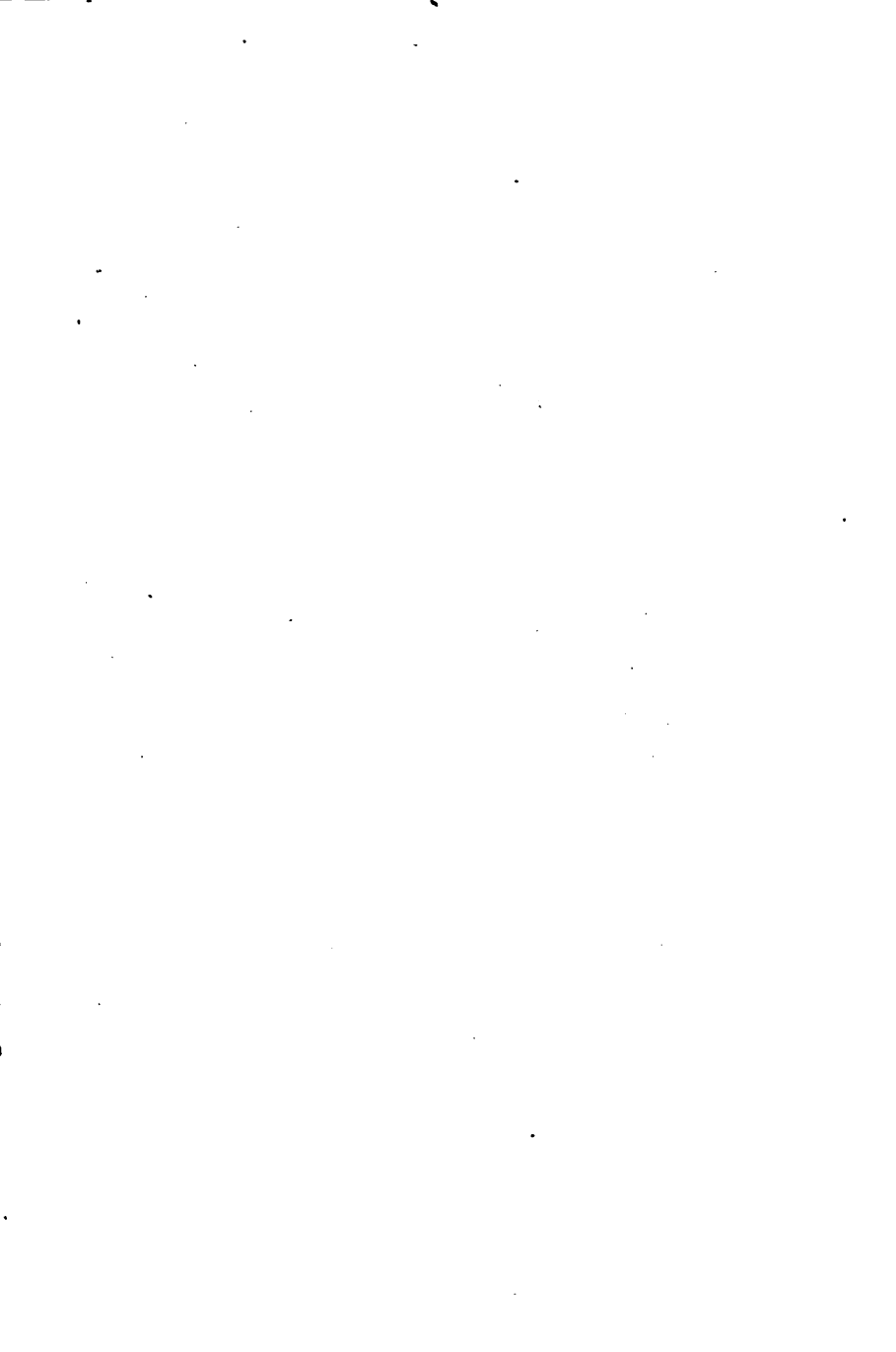
STRAINS IN GIRDERS
CALCULATED
BY
FORMULÆ & DIAGRAM.

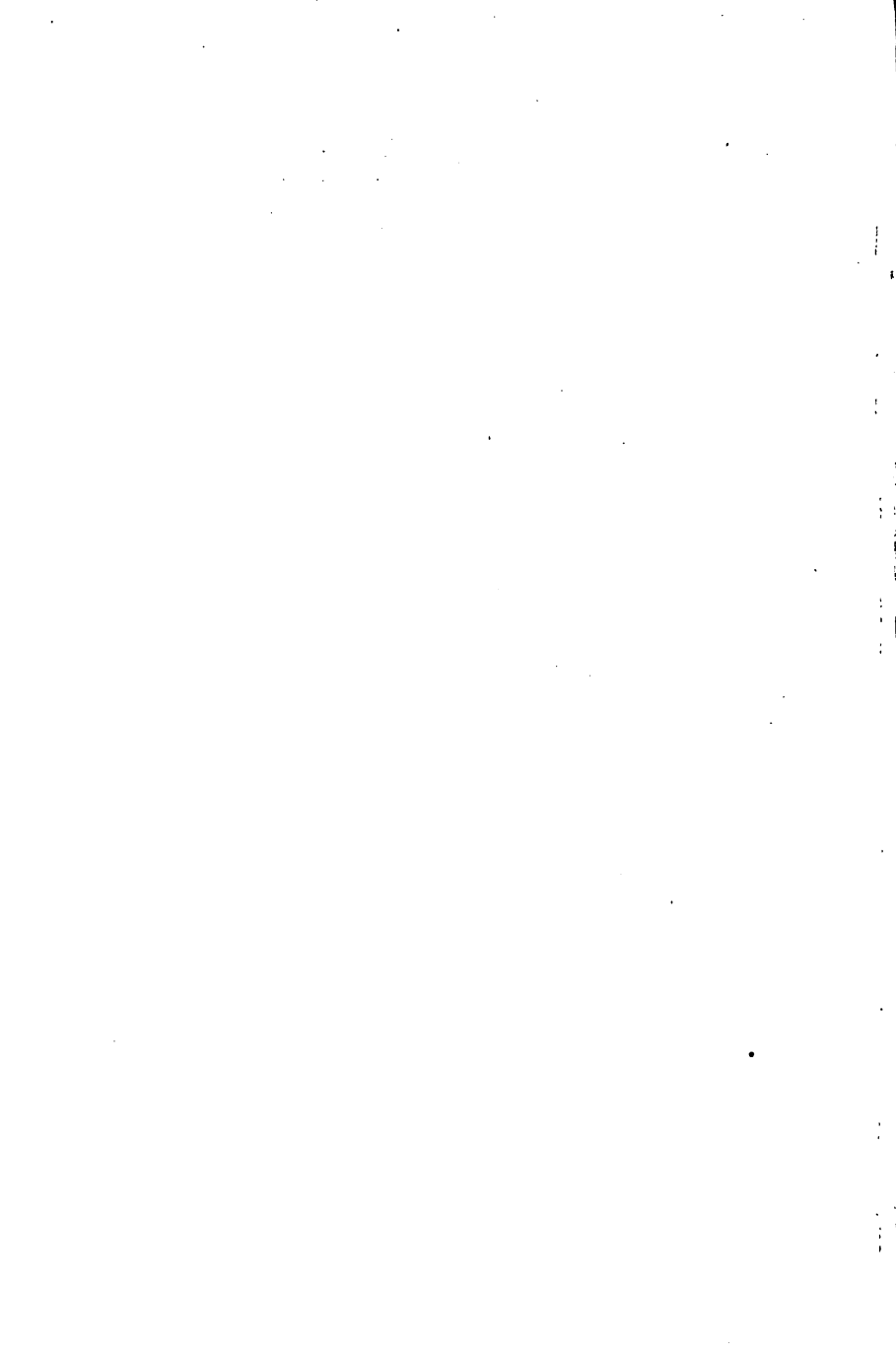
HUMBER.

REESE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

Received **APR 19 1893** . 189 .

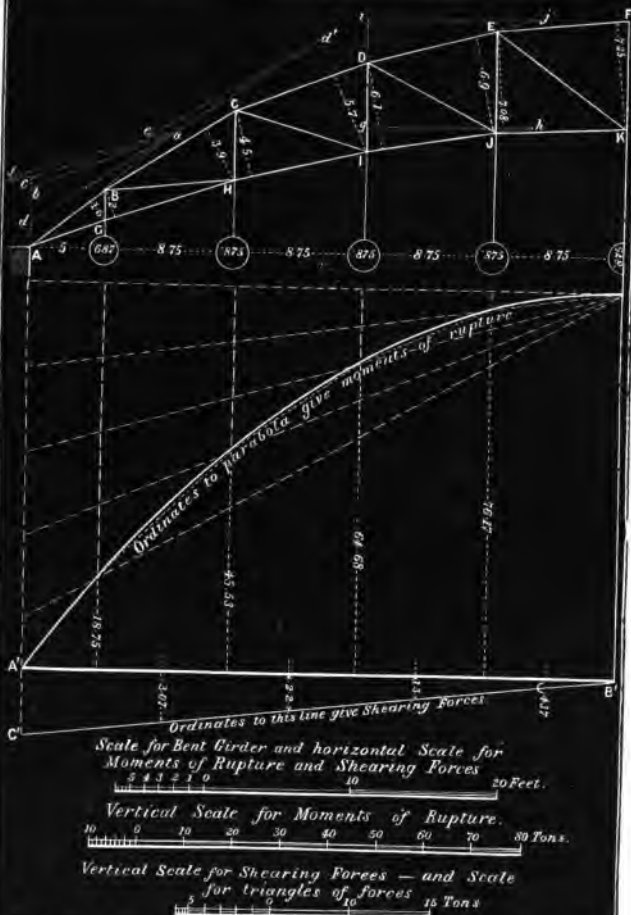
Accessions No. **51125** . *Class No.* .







METHOD OF APPLYING DIAGRAMS OF STRAINS.



Reduced from the original drawing of about $2\frac{1}{2}$ times the sizes.

A
HANDY BOOK
FOR THE CALCULATION OF
STRAINS IN GIRDERS

AND SIMILAR STRUCTURES, AND THEIR STRENGTH;
CONSISTING OF
FORMULÆ AND CORRESPONDING DIAGRAMS,

WITH
NUMEROUS DETAILS FOR PRACTICAL APPLICATION,
ETC., ETC.

By WILLIAM HUMBER, Assoc. Inst. C.E.

AUTHOR OF "THE WATER-SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS," "A PRACTICAL
TREATISE ON CAST AND WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION,"
ETC., ETC.

Fifth Edition.



LONDON:
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL.

1891.

55
2
3
1
1801

51125

PREFACE.

NOTWITHSTANDING that the subject of Strains has been ably treated of again and again, it is difficult in submitting this little work to the public to avoid the almost stereotyped expression that "the design has been to supply a want long felt in the profession;" for the numerous volumes which have appeared on the subject have not, principally on account of their elaborate investigations, been calculated to afford that ready assistance which in the ordinary run of office and other work is being continually needed, while on the other hand, most of the general Engineering Pocket-books, not having been able to afford sufficient space to do justice to the subject, have been compelled to leave its treatment incomplete. It is hoped, therefore, that by devoting a small work, in a handy form, entirely to Bridge and Girder Calculations, without giving more than is absolutely necessary for the complete solution of practical problems, both the above obstacles to quick and satisfactory manipulation may be overcome.

One of the chief features of the present work is the extensive application of simply constructed *diagrams* to the calculation of the strains on bridges and girders, the advantages of which as a system, most undeniably far outweigh its disadvantages. The parabola (anything but a troublesome figure to draw) and a few right lines are all that are required.

There is, again, a more general application of the Moments of Rupture, and Shearing Forces, to open-webbed girders of all kinds, than has hitherto been attempted.

It was originally intended to divide the *whole* work into three sections or chapters, similar to those actually adopted only for the middle portion (pp. 24 to 60), which chapters should correspond with the various processes in the design of a bridge, thus making the very arrangement of the work a general guide. But it was afterwards deemed advisable, as will be seen, to place the Moments of Rupture, and Shearing Forces, by themselves at the commencement, as a basis upon which the remainder is principally founded.

In the following pages will be found, almost necessarily, many omissions, but care has been taken as far as possible to avoid inaccuracies. It will be observed that attention has been paid to the arrangement of the matter in different types, so as to facilitate as far as possible the manipulation of the contents. The work is not advanced with the pretensions of a treatise, as no *investigations* whatever are given, but merely their *results*; and these, it is hoped, in an intelligible and practical form, suited to the wants of the Engineer, Architect, Draughtsman, or Builder

CONTENTS.

STRAINS IN BEAMS.

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
1. INTRODUCTORY.—Stability of a loaded beam	1

MOMENTS OF RUPTURE.

2, 3. Abbreviations	1
4. Positive and negative moments	2
5, 6. Diagrams of the moments	2
7. Semi-beam loaded at extremity	2
8. Semi-beam loaded at several points	2
9. Semi-beam uniformly loaded	3
10. Semi-beam uniformly loaded for part of its length only	3
11. Semi-beam uniformly loaded, and also with a weight at its extremity	3
12. Beam loaded at the centre	4
13. Beam loaded at any other point	4
14. Beam loaded with several weights	4
15. Beam loaded with two equal weights equidistant about the centre	5
16. Beam loaded with four equal weights symmetrical from the centre	5
17. Beam loaded with a concentrated rolling-weight	6
18. Beam loaded with two concentrated rolling-weights	6
19. Beam uniformly loaded	6
20, 21. Beams with a load uniformly distributed over part of their lengths	7
22. Beam with a distributed rolling load	8
23. Points of contrary flexure	8
24. Beam of uniform section, or uniform strength, fixed at both ends and loaded at centre	9
25. Beam of uniform section, fixed at both ends, and uniformly loaded	9
26. Beam of uniform strength, fixed at both ends, and uniformly loaded	10
27. Beam of uniform section, uniformly loaded, the ends being subject to known moments of rupture	10
28. Beam of uniform section, fixed at one end only, and uniformly loaded	11

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
29. Beam of uniform strength, fixed at one end only, and uniformly loaded	11
30. Continuous beam, with uniformly distributed stationary load	12
31. Continuous beams with varying loads	12
32. Beam continuous over one pier, subject to a stationary, and also a moving load	12
33. Beam continuous over two or more piers, subject to a stationary, and also a moving load	14

SHEARING FORCES.

34, 35. Abbreviations and diagrams	16
36. General rule for the shearing force	16
37. Semi-beam loaded in any manner	16
38. Semi-beam uniformly loaded	17
39. Semi-beam loaded uniformly, and with a concentrated weight	17
40. Beam loaded at centre	17
41. Beam loaded at any point	17
42. Beam loaded with a concentrated rolling weight	17
43. Diagram of the shearing forces produced by a concentrated weight on a beam	18
44. Beam uniformly loaded	18
45. Beam with distributed moving load	18
46. General formulæ for the shearing forces in continuous beams	19
47. Beam fixed at both ends, and uniformly loaded	19
48. Beam of uniform strength, fixed at one end only, uniformly loaded	19
49. Beam of uniform section, fixed at one end only, uniformly loaded	20
50. Continuous beams with uniformly distributed stationary loads	20
51. Beam continuous over one pier, subject to a stationary, and also a moving load	20
52. Beam continuous over two or more piers, subject to a stationary, and also a moving load	21

FLANGED GIRDERS, ARCHES, AND SUSPENSION BRIDGES.

53. Processes in the design of a bridge	24
---	----

SECTION I.—DETERMINATION OF THE NATURE, PRINCIPAL DIMENSIONS, ETC., OF THE STRUCTURE.

54, 55. Kind of bridge and general cross-section	24
56—59. General proportions	25

SECTION II.—CALCULATION OF THE STRAINS ON THE VARIOUS PARTS.

60, 61. Approximate estimation of the weight of the structure	25
---	----

FLANGED GIRDERS WITH THIN CONTINUOUS WEBS.

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
62. Distinct functions of the flanges and the web	26
63—65. Strains in the flanges generally	26
66. Strains in the web generally	27

Girders with Parallel Straight Flanges.

67—71. Flanges	27
72—74. Web	28

Girders with Curved or Oblique Flanges.

75—78. Flanges	28
79—83. Web	28

GIRDERS WITH WEBS OF OPEN BRACING.

GENERAL RULES.

84—87. Booms	30
88—95. Web	30

CALCULATION BY MEANS OF THE MOMENTS OF RUPTURE AND SHEARING FORCES.

96. Loads concentrated at apices	31
--	----

Girders with Parallel Straight Booms.

97, 98. Notes	31
99. Warren girder, loaded on one boom	31
100, 101. Counter strains in the web	32
102. Warren girder, both booms loaded	32
103. Girder with vertical struts and inclined ties	32
104. Warren girder with scalene bracing, loaded on one boom	33
105, 106. Method of applying the diagrams	33
107. Lattice girder loaded on one boom	34
108. Lattice semi-girder loaded on one boom	35
109, 109A. Lattice, whole or semi, girder loaded equally on both booms	36
110. Concentrated loads on lattice girders	36

Girders with Curved or Oblique Booms.

111. Curved or oblique whole or semi-girder, single-triangular web, loaded on one boom	37
112. Curved or oblique whole or semi-girder, single-triangular web, loaded equally on both booms	37
113, 113A. Continuous girders	38
114. Fixing the points of inflection in continuous girders	38
115. Continuous girders with varying depths	38

CALCULATION BY THE COMPOSITION AND RESOLUTION OF FORCES.

116. Method	38
117. Reaction of supports	39
118, 119. Composition and resolution of forces—parallelogram—triangle	39
120. More than one concentrated load on a girder	39

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
<i>Example—strains in a bent girder (roof principal)</i>	
121. Calculation by the moments of rupture and shearing forces	39
122. Calculation by the composition and resolution of forces	41
METHODS OF CALCULATION FOUNDED ON THE PARALLELOGRAM OF FORCES.	
123. General law of the strains in the booms	41
124. Note on General Rules for booms and bracing	42
125. Concentration of loads at the apices	42
126. Trigonometrical functions	42
127. Straight semi-girder, loaded in any manner	42
128. Example	42
129. Straight Warren semi-girder, loaded at extremity	43
130. Straight Warren semi-girder, loaded uniformly on one boom	43
131. Straight Warren girder, loaded at any point	43
132. Same, with weight at centre	44
133. Straight Warren girder, with a concentrated rolling load	44
134. Any straight Warren or lattice girder, with any load symmetrically disposed about the centre	44
135. Any straight Warren or lattice girder, with a uniformly distributed moving load	45
136. Example	45
137. Dead and live loads on girders	46
138. Any straight Warren, lattice, or other girder, with an unsymmetrical load	46
139. Lattice girders with the bars fixed at their intersection	46
140. Simple truss; central load	46
141. Same; load not at centre	47
142. Note on the above two cases	47
143. Simple truss; load distributed	47
144. Compound truss	47
ARCH BRIDGES.	
ARCHES WITH SPANDRIL BRACING.	
145. Uniform horizontal load	48
146. Moving load	48
UNBRACED ARCHES.	
147. Neutral surface or curve	49
148. Line of pressures	49
149—154. Stability of arches	49
154A. Arched bridge of several spans	50
SUSPENSION BRIDGES.	
155. Suspension bridge of one span, uniform horizontal load	51
156. Suspension bridge of more than one span, uniform horizontal load	51
157. Suspension bridge with sloping rods, uniform horizontal load	52
158—161c. Suspension bridges with moving loads	52
162. Abutments and Piers	53

SECTION III.—DISTRIBUTION OF MATERIAL TO RESIST THE CALCULATED STRAINS.

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
163, 164. Strength of structures	53
165. Uniform strength	54
166. Units	54

PRINCIPAL STRAINS TO BE MET, ETC.

167. Tension	54
168. Compression	54
169. Breaking weights of columns	55
170. Long struts	56
171. Shearing	56
172. Coefficients of safety	56
173. Modulus of elasticity	56

JOINTS.

174, 175. General rules	57
-----------------------------------	----

IRON JOINTS AND FASTENINGS.

176. Rivets	57
177, 178. Bolts	57
179. Pin joints in tension bars	57

Riveted Joints in Tension.

180, 181. Effective section, &c., of a plate	58
182. Lap-joints	58
183. Fish-joints	59

Riveted Joints in Compression.

184. Lap-joints	59
185. Butt-joints	59
186. Gibs and cotters	59

JOINTS IN TIMBER STRUCTURES.

187. General note	59
188. Joints in tension—fished and scarfed	59
189. Joints in compression	60
190. Shouldered tenon for attaching cross to main beams	60

BEAMS OF VARIOUS SECTIONS.

191. General remarks	60
192—195. Designing a beam	60
196. Stability of a loaded beam	61
197. Abbreviations	61
198, 199. Neutral axis	61
200, 201. Notes	61
202. Curved beams	61
203. Modulus of rupture	62

MOMENTS OF INERTIA AND RESISTANCE OF BEAMS OF VARIOUS SECTIONS.

PARAGRAPH	PAGE
204. Beam of solid rectangular section	62
205. Beam of hollow rectangular section	62
206. Beam of solid circular section	62
207. Beam of hollow circular section	63
208. Beam of solid elliptical section	63
209. Beam of hollow elliptical section	63
210. Beam with one flange	63
211. Beam with two equal flanges	64
212. Beam with two unequal flanges	64
213. Beam of any section	64
214. Similar beams	64
215—218. Beams of rectangular section and of uniform strength	65
219. How to cut the strongest and stiffest beam from a cylindrical log	66
220. To find the centre of gravity of any cross section	66

DEFLECTION.

221. Definition	66
222. Camber	66
223. Girders of uniform section	66
224. Flanged girders of uniform strength	66
225. Flanged semi-girders of uniform strength	67
226. Continuous girders and whole girders fixed at one or both ends	67

BREAKING AND SAFE LOADS FOR BRIDGES AND GIRDERS.

227, 228. Breaking or safe load found from amount of material, span, &c.	67
229. Example I.—Flanged girder	68
230. Example II.—Semi-beam of rectangular section	68
231. Table of the strength and elasticity of materials	68
232. Methods of constructing parabolas	70

Directions to Binder.

Plate I. to form	<i>Frontispiece.</i>
„ II. to face	Page 58
„ III. to face	70



FORMULÆ AND DIAGRAMMS

FOR THE

CALCULATION OF GIRDERS, &c.

STRAINS IN BEAMS.

1. THE STABILITY OF A LOADED BEAM or girder is founded on the equality that must always exist between the resultants of all the various external forces tending to cause its rupture, and the sum of the molecular reactions which resist the same. The former may be resolved—(1) *horizontally* into strains, depending for their value upon what are known as *Moments of Rupture*, or *Bending Moments*, tending to cause the failure of the beam, by tearing asunder its fibres in one part and crushing them together in another (4) : and (2) *vertically* into what are known as *Shearing Forces*, due to the transmission of the vertical pressure of the load to the points of support, and tending to cause contiguous vertical sections in the beam to slide over each other (171). The values of the molecular reactions are the *Moments of Resistance*, for which see (204—214).

MOMENTS OF RUPTURE.

2. Abbreviations adopted in the Formulæ.

- M_x = moment of rupture at any point (x).
 M_A, M_B = „ at points of support (A, B).
 M_c = „ at centre of span.
 l = length of clear span = distance between supports in a whole beam = distance between W and support in a semi-beam loaded with W. Where used in any other way explanation will be made.
 x = horizontal distance between the left abutment (except where otherwise stated) and the point at which M is to be found.
W = concentrated load at any point (61).
 w = distributed stationary or dead load per unit of length.
 w' = „ moving or live „ „ (61).
Def. = maximum deflection (221) for a beam of uniform section (223).
I = moment of inertia of the section of the beam (for value see 204—214).
E = modulus of elasticity (173) ; for value see 231.
Other abbreviations will be explained as they occur.

3. NOTE. l , x , and other horizontal distances when occurring in the same case, must be all of the same denomination ; and so also must w and w' .

4. NOTE.—The value of a formula being $\left(\begin{smallmatrix} \text{positive} (+) \\ \text{negative} (-) \end{smallmatrix} \right)$ shows that the action of the load makes, or tends to make the upper surface of the beam $\left(\begin{smallmatrix} \text{concave,} \\ \text{convex,} \end{smallmatrix} \right)$ and therefore compresses together the fibres in the $\left(\begin{smallmatrix} \text{upper} \\ \text{lower} \end{smallmatrix} \right)$ part, and stretches them in the $\left(\begin{smallmatrix} \text{lower} \\ \text{upper} \end{smallmatrix} \right)$ part.

5. In the DIAGRAMS, the ordinates (the vertical distances from the horizontal, or other lines) to the curves, &c., as shown thereon, correspond to the values of the formulæ accompanying them. If the diagram be drawn to scale in the manner directed, the Moments of Rupture may be obtained by *direct measurement*.

Fig. A.



Fig. B.



The vertical lines, as in fig. A, correspond to positive, and those as in fig. B to negative values in the formulæ (4).

6. When a diagram is used in the calculation of the moments, it should be drawn immediately under, or over, and to the same horizontal scale as the outline sketch (53, III., and 59) of the girder itself, so that the ordinates in the diagram will correspond with the several points in the length of the girder to which they apply.

7. Semi-Beam Fixed at One End, and Loaded with a Concentrated Weight at the Other.

Fig. 1.



$$M_A = -Wl \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (4.)$$

$$M_x = -W(l-x) \quad . \quad (4.)$$

$$\text{Def.} = \frac{Wl^3}{3EI}.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). Draw AC = Wl. Join C to B. Then the vertical distances between AB and CB will give the moments of rupture.

8. Semi-Beam Fixed at One End, and Loaded with several Concentrated Weights, W, W₁, W₂ (37).

Fig. 2.



$$M_A = -(Wl + W_1 l_1 + W_2 l_2) \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (4.)$$

$$M_x = -\{W(l-x) + W_1(l_1-x) + W_2(l_2-x)\} \quad (4.)$$

When $(l-x)$ or (l_1-x) , or so on, is negative, it is to be omitted.

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). Draw AD = W₂l₂, DC = W₁l₁, and AE = Wl. Join D to B, E to W, and C to F. In the manner shown. Then the vertical distances between CFB and EWB will give the moments of rupture.

9. Semi-Beam Fixed at One End, and Loaded Uniformly its Entire Length (38).

$M = -\frac{wl^2}{2}$; one-half that due to the same load (wl) concentrated at the end.

$$M_x = -\frac{w}{2}(l-x)^2 \quad \dots (4.)$$

$$\text{Def.} = \frac{wl^4}{8EI}$$

Fig. 3.



DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). Draw $AC = \frac{wl^2}{2}$. Draw the parabola CB , whose vertex is at B (232). Then the vertical distances between A B and C B will give the moments of rupture.

10. Semi-Beam Fixed at One End, with a Load Uniformly Distributed over Part of its Length.

Let z = the length of the load ;—

$$M_A = -wz \left(l - \frac{z}{2} \right).$$

When x is less than or equal to $(l - z)$, then

$$M_x = -wz \left(l - \frac{z}{2} - x \right).$$

When x is greater than $(l - z)$, then

$$M_x = -\frac{w}{2}(l-x)^2 \quad \dots (4.)$$

Fig. 4.



DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). At A erect $AC = wz \left(l - \frac{z}{2} \right)$. Join C to a point in AB at the mid length of the load z (as in the Fig.). Draw the semi-parabola DB (232) the same as for a beam of the length z , fully loaded (9). The vertical distances between A B and C D B will give the moments of rupture.

11. Semi-Beam Fixed at One End, and Loaded with a Uniformly Distributed Load, and also a Concentrated Load at its Extremity (39).

$$M_A = -\left(W + \frac{wl}{2} \right) l \quad \dots (4.)$$

$$M_x = -\left(W(l-x) + \frac{w}{2}(l-x)^2 \right) \quad (4.)$$

$$\text{Def.} = \frac{l^3}{EI} \left(\frac{W}{3} + \frac{wl}{8} \right).$$

Fig. 5.



DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). Draw $AC = \frac{wl^2}{2}$, and $AD = Wl$. Draw the parabola CB (as in 9) with its vertex at B (232). Then the vertical distances between D B and C B will give the moments of rupture. This is but a combination of (7) and (9).

12. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded at the Centre (40).

Fig. 6.



$$M_A = M_B = 0. \quad M_C = \frac{Wl}{4}.$$

$$M_x = \frac{Wx}{2} \quad (x \text{ being measured from the nearer pier}).$$

$$\text{Def.} = \frac{Wl^3}{48EI}.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). At mid-span erect $CW = \frac{Wl}{4}$. Join C to A and B . Then the vertical distances between A and C , C and B will give the moments of rupture.

13. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded with a Concentrated Weight at any Point (41).

The greatest moment will always be obtained at the point of application

Fig. 7.



of the load, and = $\frac{Wab}{l}$.

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

$$\text{Between } A \text{ and } W, \quad M_x = \frac{Wxb}{l}.$$

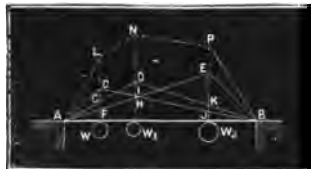
$$\text{Between } B \text{ and } W, \quad M_x = \frac{Wxa}{l}.$$

NOTE particularly that x must be measured from the pier which is on the same side of W as x is.

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). At W erect $WC = \frac{Wab}{l}$. Join C to A and B . Then the vertical distances between A and C , C and B will give the moments of rupture.

14. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded with any Number of Concentrated Weights at any Points.

Fig. 8.



The moment of rupture at any point produced by all the weights is the sum of the moments produced at that point by each of the weights separately (13 and 33A).

Let there be three weights, W , W_1 , W_2 , and let the segments into which they each divide the beam be respectively a, b ; a_1, b_1 ; a_2, b_2 ; then supposing that x is taken between W_1 and W_2 .

$$M_x = \frac{1}{l} (W a x + W_1 a_1 x + W_2 b_2 x), \text{ having regard to the note in (13)}$$

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). Draw ACB , ADB , and AEB as for three separate cases, by (13). Produce WC till $WL = WF + WG + WC$. Produce W_1D till $W_1N = W_1H + W_1I + W_1D$; and so on for the weight W_2 , making $W_2P = W_2K + W_2J + W_2E$. Join A to L , L to N , N to P , and P to B . Then the ordinates from AB to the polygonal figure $ALNPB$ will give the moments of rupture.

NOTE. If the weights be all equal, the verticals at the weights representing the moments produced there by those weights (as WC , W_1D , W_2E) will all be ordinates to a parabola (232) drawn as for (17).

The following cases (15, 16) are adaptations of the above scheme to conditions frequently met with in practice.

15. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded with Two Equal Weights placed Equidistant from the Centre.*

Fig. 9.

The moment for any point between the weights is a constant quantity

$$= \frac{W(l - \delta)}{2} = Wa = Wb.$$

Between the weights and the supports $M_x = W_x$. $M_A = M_B = 0$.



DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). At the weights erect WC and WD each equal to (Wa) . Join A to C , C to D , and D to B . Then the vertical distances between AB and $ACDB$ will give the moments of rupture.

16. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded with Four Equal Weights symmetrically disposed about the Centre.†

Fig. 10

M at $W_1 = M$ at $W_2 = W(2a + a')$;
constant from W_1 to W_2 .

M at $W = M$ at $W_2 = 2Wa$.

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). At W and W_2 erect WC and W_2F , each equal to $(2Wa)$; and at W_1 and W_2 erect W_1D and W_2E , each equal to $W(2a + a')$. Join A to C , C to D , D to E , E to F , and F to B . Then the vertical distances between AB and $ACDEFB$ will give the moments of rupture.



* As in the case of a cross girder carrying a single line of railway.

† Case of a cross girder carrying a double line of railway.

17. Beam Supported at Both Ends, Loaded with a Concentrated Rolling Weight (43).

Fig. 11.



The maximum moment at any point—

$$M_x = \frac{Wx(l-x)}{l}.$$

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let A B be the beam (5, 6). Draw the parabola A D B (332), whose ordinate at centre (C D) = $\frac{Wl}{4}$. Then the vertical distances between A B and the parabola A D B will give the maximum moments of rupture.

18. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded with Two Weights moving simultaneously in either direction over the Beam.*

Fig. 12.



Let w and w_1 be the two weights. The value of the maximum moment produced at any point is

$$M_x = \frac{x}{l} \{ (w + w_1) (l - x) - w_1 \delta \}$$

x being measured from the nearest pier. The position of w causing the greatest moment is when $x = \frac{l}{2} \pm \frac{w_1 \delta}{2(w + w_1)}$. Or if the two weights be equal; when $x = \frac{l}{2} \pm \frac{\delta}{4}$.

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let A B be the beam (5, 6). Draw the parabola A C B (332), whose ordinate at centre = $\frac{(w + w_1)l}{4}$. At A and B erect A D and B E = $w_1 \delta$. Join A to E and D to B. Then the vertical distances between A F B and the parabola A C B will give the maximum moments of rupture.

19. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded uniformly its entire length (44).

Fig. 13.



$$M_x = \frac{wx}{2} (l - x). \quad M_C = \frac{wl^2}{8}.$$

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

$$\text{Def.} = \frac{5wl^4}{384EI}; -$$

one half the moment at centre, and $\frac{5}{8}$ the deflection produced by the same load concentrated at the centre.

DIAGRAM.—Let A B be the beam (5, 6). On A B draw the parabola

* As in the coupled driving wheels of a locomotive.

A CB (232) whose ordinate at centre = $\frac{w l^2}{8}$. Then the vertical distances between A B and the parabola A C B will give the moments of rupture.

20. Beam supported at Both Ends, subject to a Load uniformly Distributed over a certain Length from one Support (45).

Let z equal the length of the load, and let x be measured from the abutment from which the load advances.

The greatest moment produced by a given length of load will be at its extremity, or when $x = z$, that is, provided the load does not extend beyond the centre of the span; for should it pass that point, the greatest strain will remain constant in position at the midspan, increasing in intensity until the load completely covers the span.

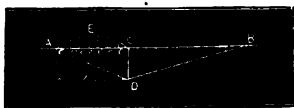


Fig. 14.

$$\text{When } x = z, \text{ or more than } z, M_x = \frac{w z^2 (l - x)}{2 l}.$$

$$\text{When } x \text{ is less than } z, M_x = \frac{w x}{2} \left\{ \frac{z (2 l - z)}{l} - x \right\}.$$

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let A B be the beam (5, 6). At the extremity (C) of the load draw C D = $\frac{w z^2 (l - z)}{2 l}$. Join A to D, and B to D. Draw the parabola A E C (232), whose ordinate at its centre = $\frac{w z^2}{8}$; the same as if for a uniform load on a beam A C, supported at A and C. (19). Then the vertical distances between A D B and A E C B will give the moments of rupture.

21. Beam Supported at Both Ends, subject to a Load uniformly Distributed over a certain Length not Extending to either Support.

Let z = the length of the load.

Let v = the distance from the load to the left support; and let x be measured from the same support.

When $x = v$, or less than v ,

$$M_x = \frac{w z x}{l} \left(l - v - \frac{z}{2} \right).$$

When x is equal to or greater than $(v + z)$,

$$M_x = \frac{w z}{l} \left(v + \frac{z}{2} \right) (l - x).$$

When x is greater than v , and less than $(v + z)$,

$$M_x = \frac{w x}{2} \left\{ 2 z + 2 v - x - \frac{z (z + 2 v)}{l} \right\} - \frac{w v^2}{2}.$$

$$M_A = M_B = 0$$



Fig. 15.

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). And let the load extend over the length z . At K , the centre of the load, erect $KH = \frac{wzab}{l}$. Join H to A and H to B . At C and D , the extremities of the load, draw perpendiculars to AB , intersecting HA and HB in F and G respectively. Join F to G . On CD , draw the parabola CED (232), whose ordinate at centre is equal to $\frac{wz^2}{8}$, the same as for a distributed load on a beam of the length z , and supported at C and D (19). Then the vertical distances between $AOCEDB$ and $AFGB$ will give the moments of rupture.

22. Beam Supported at Both Ends, subject to a Rolling Distributed Load of a Length less than that of the Beam.

Fig. 16.



Let z = the length of the load.

Maximum moment at any point,

$$M_x = \frac{wzx(l-x)}{l} - \frac{wz^2}{8}.$$

This will cease to give the correct value when x approaches nearer either support than $\frac{z}{2}$, beyond which limits z in the formula must be taken equal to $2x$.

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). On AB draw the parabola ADB (232), whose ordinate at centre = $\frac{wl}{4}$. Make $CE = \frac{wz^2}{8}$. Through E draw EF parallel to AB . Make the horizontal distance of F and E from A and B respectively (as CB) = $\frac{z}{2}$. The diagram will be accurate from F to E . But for the construction beyond those limits proceed as follows. Draw the semi-parabola EB (232) whose vertex is at B . Divide CB into a number of parts n (say five), and at the divisions draw verticals. At the first division from B take $\frac{1}{n}$ ($= \frac{1}{5}$) of the vertical distance between the parabolic arcs EB , and DB measuring from EB . At the second division take $\frac{2}{n}$ and so on, counting the divisions from the abutment, and measuring from the smaller (lower) parabola, EB . The points thus obtained will enable the curve, as shown in the diagram, to be traced through. Repeat the same operation on the opposite end of the beam. And then the vertical distances between $AHDKB$ and $AFEB$ will give the moments of rupture.

23. Points of Contrary Flexure, or of inflexion, or of “no-curvature,” as they are sometimes called, are points at which the upper and lower surfaces change from convexity to concavity (4), and *vice versa* (see fig. 23). At these points, as there is no curvature there is no moment of rupture, for the moments of rupture are the intensities of the curving or bending forces (1).

24. Beam of Equal and Uniform Section, or Beam of Uniform Strength (165), Fixed horizontally at the Ends, and Loaded at the Centre. (See 30.)

The length ff' is identical with (12), and the parts Af and Bf' with (7).

$$M_c = \frac{Wl}{8}. \quad M_x = \frac{W}{2} \left(x - \frac{l}{4} \right).$$

$$M_A = M_B = -\frac{Wl}{8} \dots (4.)$$

Where $M_x = 0$ there are *points of contrary flexure*, distant from their respective piers by $\frac{1}{4} l$.

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). At mid-span erect $CW = \frac{Wl}{4}$.

At A and B erect AD and BE , each $= \frac{Wl}{8}$. Join D to E , and C to A and B . Then the vertical distances between DE and ACB will give the moments of rupture.

The *points of contrary flexure* (23) are at the intersection of AC and CB , with DE .

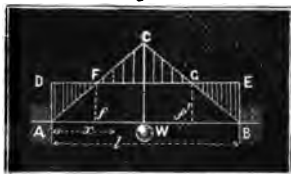


Fig. 17.

25. Beam of Equal and Uniform Section, Fixed horizontally at Both Ends, and Loaded uniformly its entire Length (47). (See 30.)

The length ff' is identical with (19), and the parts Af and Bf' with (11), the concentrated load at the extremity of each semi-beam Af , Bf' being equal to half the distributed load on ff' .

$$M_c = \frac{wl^2}{24}.$$

$$M_x = \frac{wx}{2} (l - x) - \frac{wl^2}{12}.$$

$$M_A = M_B = -\frac{wl^2}{12} \dots (4.)$$

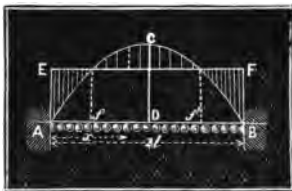


Fig. 18.

Where $M_x = 0$, there are the *points of contrary flexure* (23), distant from A and B respectively by 2111.

Def. $= \frac{5wl^4}{1536EI}$ = one quarter that of the same beam if not fixed at the ends.

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). On AB draw the parabola ACB (232), whose ordinate at centre $CD = \frac{wl^2}{8}$. At A and B erect

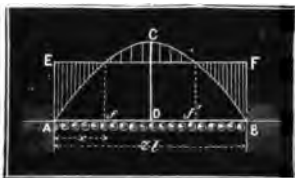
AK and BF respectively, each equal to $\frac{wl^2}{12}$. Join E to F . Then the vertical distances between EF and ACB will give the moments of rupture.

The *points of contrary flexure* (23), are at the intersection of ACB with EF .

26. Beam of Uniform Strength (165), Fixed horizontally at Both Ends, and Loaded uniformly its entire Length (47). (See 30.)

The length ff' ($= \frac{1}{2}l$) is identical with (19), and the parts Af and Bf' with (11); the concentrated load at the extremity of each being equal to $\frac{wl}{4}$ = half the load on ff' .

Fig. 19.



$$M_0 = \frac{wl^2}{32}.$$

$$M_x = \frac{wx}{2}(l-x) - \frac{3wl^2}{32}. \quad (4.)$$

$$M_A = M_B = -\frac{3wl^2}{32}. \quad (4.)$$

Where $M_x = 0$, there are the *points of contrary flexure* (23).

$$Af = Bf' = \frac{l}{4}.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). On AB draw the parabola ACB (232), whose ordinate at centre $(CD) = -\frac{wl^2}{8}$. At A and B erect AE and BF respectively, each $= \frac{3wl^2}{32}$. Join E to F . Then the vertical distances between EF and ACB will give the moments of rupture. The *points of contrary flexure* (23) are at the intersection of ACB with EF .

27. Beam of Uniform and Equal Section, resting on Two Supports and uniformly Loaded, the Extremities being Subjected to two known Moments of Rupture (M_A , M_B) acting in a Contrary Direction to those due to the Load (46).

Fig. 20.



$$M_x = \frac{wx}{2}(l-x) - M_A +$$

$$\frac{x}{l}(M_A - M_B).$$

Where $M_x = 0$, there are the *points of contrary flexure*.

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). On AB draw the parabola ACB (232), whose ordinate at centre $CD = \frac{wl^2}{8}$. At A and B erect AE

and BF respectively, making $AE = M_A$, and $BF = M_B$. Join E to F. Then the vertical distances between EF and ACB will give the moments of rupture. Where EF intersects ACB, there will be the *points of contrary flexure* (23).

28. Beam of Uniform and Equal Section, supported at One End (A), and Fixed horizontally at the Other (B)*, uniformly Loaded over its entire Length (49).

This case is identical with the length f B of (25).

$$M = \frac{wx}{2}(l-x) - \frac{wlx}{8} \quad (x \text{ being measured from the unfixed end}).$$

$$M_A = 0. \quad M_B = -\frac{wl^2}{8}. \quad (4.)$$

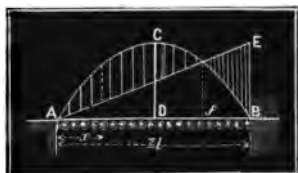


Fig. 21.

The *point of contrary flexure* (23) is where $M_x = 0$.

$$Af = \frac{3l}{4}. \quad M \text{ at midway between A and } f = \frac{9wl^2}{128}.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). On AB draw the parabola ACB (232), whose ordinate at centre CD = $\frac{wl^2}{8}$. At B, the fixed end of the beam, erect $BE = \frac{wl^2}{8} = CD$. Join A to E. Then the vertical distances between AE and ACB will give the moments of rupture. Where AE intersects CB, there will be the *point of contrary flexure* (23).

29. Beam of Uniform Strength (165), supported at One End (A) and Fixed horizontally at the other (B)*, uniformly Loaded over its entire Length (48).

This case is identical with the length f B of (26).

$$M_x = \frac{wx}{2}(l-x) - \frac{wlx}{6}, \quad (x \text{ being measured from the unfixed end}).$$

$$M_A = 0. \quad M_B = -\frac{wl^2}{6}. \quad (4.)$$

$$M \text{ at midway between A and } f = \frac{wl^2}{18}.$$



Fig. 22.

The *point of contrary flexure* (23) is where $M_x = 0$. $Af = \frac{2}{3}l$.

* See 30.

† The values in this case are slightly erroneous. The correct value for Af is $\frac{733}{12}l$.

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). On AB draw the parabola ACB (232), whose ordinate at centre (C) = $\frac{wl^2}{8}$. At B , the fixed end of the girder, erect $BE = M_s = \frac{wl^2}{8}$. Join A to E . Then the vertical distances between AE and ACB will give the moments of rupture. Where AE intersects ACB , there is the *point of contrary flexure* (23).

30. Beam continuous for two or more Rightly Proportioned * Spans, subject to a Stationary Load, Uniformly Distributed over its entire Length (56).

All such cases may be regarded as combinations of some of the cases previously given (24—29). For if, in any of the latter, the beam, instead of being fixed at one or both ends, be continued over a support where originally fixed, and subjected to the action of a load, which shall produce at the point of support a moment equal to that produced there by the first load when the beam was fixed at that support, then the moments in the original length of the beam will remain as they were, and will not be affected by the substitution of the continuation for the fixing.

Fig. 23.



Let AF be a beam continuous over a number of equidistant piers, B, C , &c.

If the beam be of uniform strength (165), the outer spans (AB and EF) should be $\frac{2}{3}$ the length of the others. If of uniform section, the outer spans should be $\cdot 789$ the length of the others. (See 113 A.)

The end spans may be regarded as identical with (28) or (29), and the remaining spans with (24, 25, or 26), so that the moments of rupture may be obtained from the formulæ or diagrams there given.

31. Continuous Beams, not of Uniform Section, subject to Varying Loads.

It would, perhaps, be impossible to give mathematically accurate formulæ for the moments of rupture in continuous beams, with moving loads, that would be worth anything for practical application. A well-known author† has even pronounced the case "too complicated for investigation."

The following approximations, however, may be relied on for *safety without extravagance*.

32. Beam of Uniform Strength (165) for the Maximum Strains.

* By rightly proportioned is meant, proportioned so that if the beam were fixed on any one of the piers instead of continuous over it, the moments produced there by the two adjacent loaded spans would be equal. Then if this condition be observed the case will include beams not uniformly loaded throughout.

† J. H. Latham, Esq., M.A.—"Iron Bridges."

continuous over one Pier, forming two Equal Spans, subject to a Fixed Load Uniformly Distributed, and also to a Moving Load (51). (See 113 A.)

The greatest moment over the pier will be produced when both spans are fully loaded. Each span will then nearly correspond to (29).

The greatest positive (4) moment will obtain in the span fully loaded, when the other span bears only the fixed load.

Let w = fixed load per unite of length.

w' = varying " "

and let x be always measured from an abutment, and not from the pier. Then,

$$\text{Maxm. positive (4) moment, } M_x = \frac{x(w + w')(l - x)}{2} - \frac{(2w + w')xl}{12}.$$

$$\text{Maxm. negative (4) moment over pier (C) = } -\frac{(w + w')l^2}{6}.$$

$$\text{Max. neg. mom. at any other point, } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} M_x = \frac{x}{6}(w + w')(2l - 3x), \text{ or} \\ M_x = \frac{wx}{2}(l - x) - \frac{xl}{12}(2w + w'), \end{array} \right\} \text{ the greater to be taken.}$$

Any positive value of the last two, and any negative value of the first of these four equations, must of course be disregarded.

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

By making $M_x = 0$ in the first and last equations, and then finding the value of x , the limits of deviation of the points of contrary flexure (23) may be obtained.*

Fig 24.

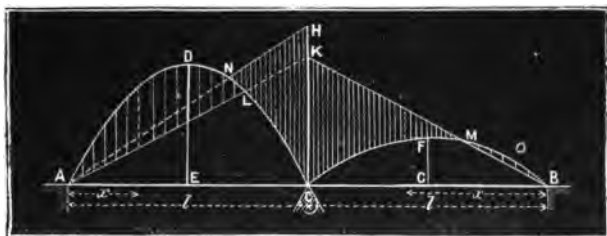


DIAGRAM.—Let A C B be the beam (5, 6). On A C draw the parabola A D C (232), whose ordinate at centre D E = $(w + w') \frac{l^2}{8}$; and on C B draw the parabola C F B (232), whose ordinate at centre F G = $\frac{wl^2}{8}$. At the centre

* If $(\frac{wl}{2})$ be not greater than $(\frac{(2w + w')l^2}{12})$, the beam will require holding down to the abutments.

pier erect $CH = \frac{(w + w') l^2}{6}$, and, measuring from C, make $CK = \frac{(2w + w') l^2}{12}$. Join H to A, and K to A and B. Then the vertical distances

between the parabolic arc ADL and AL will give the maximum positive (4) moments. The vertical distances between NH and the arc NLC, or those between KM and CFM, whichever be the greater, will give the maximum negative (4) moments. The points of contrary flexure (23) will approach as near the centre pier as L, and recede from it as far as M. (See foot note, p. 13.)

NOTE.—The various values, &c., given above, apply equally to both the spans.

The diagram above is drawn to scale, on the supposition that the rolling load is $\frac{1}{2}$ the intensity of the fixed load.

33. Beam of Uniform Strength (165) for the Maximum Strains, continuous over two or more Piers, subject to a Fixed Load Uniformly Distributed, and also to a Moving Load (52). (See 113 A.)

The maximum moment over any pier will obtain, when only the two adjacent spans, and every alternate span from them, are simultaneously loaded with the greatest load, the remaining spans sustaining only the fixed load.

The maximum moment at the centre of any span will obtain when it and the alternate spans from it are fully loaded, the remaining spans sustaining only the fixed load.

Let w = the fixed or dead load per unit of length.

w' = the moving or live " "

l' = either outer span. " "

l = any other span.*

Then, the maximum negative (4) moment over any pier, B or C,

$$M_b = M_c = -\frac{l^2}{3} \left(\frac{2w}{7} + \frac{w'}{2} \right).$$

Maximum negative (4) moment between any two piers (i.e., in any inner span, l),

$$M_x = \frac{x(w + w')}{2} (l - x) - \frac{l^2}{3} \left(\frac{2w}{7} + \frac{w'}{2} \right).$$

(positive values of which must be disregarded).

Maximum positive (4) moments between any two piers (i.e., in any inner span, l),

$$M_x = \frac{(w + w')}{2} (l - x) x - \frac{3wl^2}{32},$$

(negative values of which must be disregarded).

For either outer span, the maximum negative moments,

$$M_x = \frac{x(w + w')}{2} (l - x) - \frac{x l^2}{3 l'} \left(\frac{2w}{7} + \frac{w'}{2} \right),$$

(positive values of which must be disregarded).

* If there be but three spans, a modification of the values hereafter given will be necessary, which see.

The maximum *positive* moments,

$$M_x = \frac{x(w+w')}{2} (l-x) - \frac{3wxl^2}{32f},$$

x being measured from the abutment.

If any of the foregoing expressions for M_x be made equal to 0, the value of x obtained from them will give the positions of the points of contrary flexure (23).*

NOTE.—If the beam be continuous for three spans only, l , as a coefficient in the expression $\frac{l^2}{3} \left(\frac{2w}{7} + \frac{w'}{2} \right)$, or in $\frac{x l^2}{3l'} \left(\frac{2w}{7} + \frac{w'}{2} \right)$, must have a value given to it = $\frac{l+l'}{2}$.

Fig. 25.

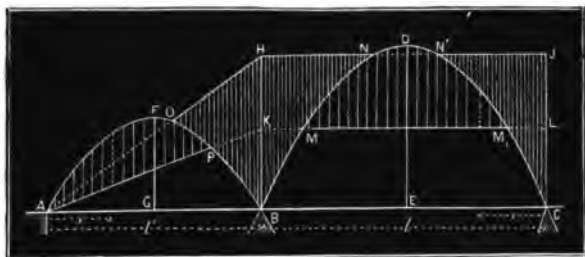


DIAGRAM.—Let ABC (5, 6) be part of the beam. On BC draw the parabola BDC (232), whose ordinate at centre (DE) = $\frac{(w+w')l^2}{8}$. On AB draw the parabola AFB (232), whose ordinate at centre (FG) = $\frac{(w+w')l'^2}{8}$. At B and C erect BH and CJ† respectively, each = $\frac{l^2}{8} \left(\frac{2w}{7} + \frac{w'}{2} \right)$. Join A to H and H to J. Measuring from B and C, make BK and CL, each = $\frac{3wl^2}{32}$. Join A to K and K to L.

The vertical distances between AFOP and AP give the maximum positive moments for either outer span; and those between MNDN'M₁ and MM₁ give those for any inner span. The vertical distances between OH and OPB give the maximum negative moments for the outer spans; and those between HN and BMN, or between N'J and N'M₁C, give the maximum negative moments for any inner span.

The points O and P, and M and N or M₁ and N', show the limits of deviation of the *points of contrary flexure* (23).

The diagram above is drawn to scale, on the supposition that the intensity of the rolling load is one-half that of the fixed load.

* If $\left(\frac{wl^2}{8} \right)$ be not greater than $\left(\frac{3(w+w')l^2}{32} \right)$, the beam will require holding down to the abutments.

† N.B.—The note given above (for the value of l in the formula) must be observed here.

33 A. NOTE.—The moment of rupture at any point, produced by several loads acting simultaneously on a beam, is equal to the sum of the moments produced by the several loads acting separately.

SHEARING FORCES (1).

34. Abbreviations:—

Let P and P' = the reactions on the supports due to the total load on the beam between those supports.

$S H_x$ = the shearing force at any point x .

w = distributed load per unit of length (61).

W = total load concentrated at any point (61).

x = distance from left-hand support to the section at which $S H$ is required.

l = length of span.

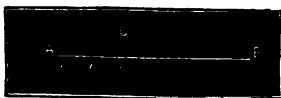
Other abbreviations will be explained where they occur.

35. In the **DIAGRAMS**, the ordinates (the vertical distances from the horizontal or other lines) to the curves, &c., as shown thereon, correspond to the values of the formulæ accompanying them. If the diagram be drawn to scale in the manner as directed, the shearing forces may be obtained by *direct measurement*. See also (6).

36. General Rule for determining the Shearing Force at any part of a Beam and under any Distribution of Load.

Let it be required to find the shearing force at any point (C) of a beam.

Fig. 26.



Let W' = the load between A and C .

W'' = „ „ B and C .

Then, $S H$ at C =

$S H_x = P - W'$, or $P' - W''$;—

the greater of the two values to be taken.

At the supports, W' or $W'' = 0$; so that the shearing forces there are always equal to P or P' . The above values hold good for semi-beams.

37. Semi-beam Fixed at One End, free at the Other, and Loaded in any Manner (8).

Fig. 27.



The shearing force at any point P is equal to all the load between that point and the unsupported extremity.

38. Semi-beam Fixed at One End only, and uniformly Loaded its entire Length (9).

$$S H_x = w(l - x).$$

$$S H_A = w l.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let A B be the beam (35). At A erect A C = $w l$. Join C to B. Then the vertical distances between A B and C B will give the shearing forces.

Fig. 28.



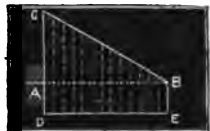
39. Beam Fixed at One End only, Loaded uniformly its entire Length, and also with a Concentrated Weight at its free Extremity (11).

$$S H_x = W + w(l - x).$$

$$S H_A = W + w l.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let A B be the beam (35). Make A C = $w l$. Join C to B (as in 38). Make A D and B E = W . Join D to E. Then the vertical distances between C B and D E will give the shearing forces.

Fig. 29.



40. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded at the Centre (12).

At any point in the beam,

$$S H = \frac{W}{2}.$$

DIAGRAM.—In Fig. 30, the shearing forces (35) for this case are given by the vertical distances between C D and A B, A C and B D being each = $\frac{W}{2}$. . . (43.)

41. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded with a Concentrated Weight at any Point (13).

Let a and b be the distances of W from the supports A and B respectively.

$$S H_A = P = W \frac{b}{l} = S H_x, \text{ constant between A and W.}$$

$$S H_x = P' = W \frac{a}{l} = S H_x, \text{ constant between B and W.}$$

DIAGRAM.—In Fig. 30, the shearing forces (35) for this case are given by the vertical distances between A B and R P Q S, W being supposed at Q.

$$A R = W \frac{b}{l}.$$

$$B S = W \frac{a}{l}. \dots (43.)$$

42. Beam Supported at Both Ends, with a Concentrated Load moving in either Direction (17).

$$\left. \begin{aligned} S H_x &= W \frac{x}{l} \\ \text{Or,} \quad &= W \frac{(l-x)}{l} \end{aligned} \right\} \text{The greater of these two values to be taken.}$$

$$S H_A = S H_x = W.$$

DIAGRAM.—In Fig. 30, the verticals A E and B F at either extremity of

the beam are made equal to W ; E joined to B, and A to F. The vertical distances between E K F and A B give the shearing forces.

43. Diagram of the Shearing Forces in a whole Beam with a Concentrated Load.

Fig. 30.



AB is the beam. AE and BF are equal to W .

When W is in the centre of the beam (K), the shearing force for the whole length of the beam equals $\frac{W}{2}$ = the vertical distance between CD and AB.

When W is at any other point (Q), the shearing forces in the two segments, RP, QS, are inversely as the lengths of the segments. The vertical distances between AB and EPQ, S, give those shearing forces.

When W rolls from end to end of the beam, the shearing forces are as the vertical distances between AB and EKF. The points P and Q will always be points in either EB or AF.

44. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded uniformly its entire Length (19).

Fig. 31.



$$SH_A = SH_B = P = P' = \frac{wl}{2}.$$

$$SH_x = w \left(\frac{l}{2} - x \right).$$

The sign of the result to be disregarded.

At mid-span, $SH = 0$.

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (35). At A and B erect AC and BD, each equal to $\frac{wl}{2}$. Join C and D to the mid-span, E. Then the vertical distances between AB and CED will give the shearing forces.

45. Beam Supported at Both Ends, subject to a Distributed Load advancing from either Support * (20).

Fig. 32.



The greatest shearing force will be developed at the point of junction of the loaded and unloaded segments; in which case let x also represent the length of the load. Then,

$$\text{Or, } \left. \begin{aligned} SH_x &= \frac{w(l-x)^2}{2l} \\ &= \frac{wx^2}{2l} \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{The greater of the two values to be} \\ \text{taken.} \end{array}$$

$$SH_A = SH_B = \frac{wl}{2} \quad \text{At mid-span, } SH = \frac{wl}{8}.$$

* As in the case of a railway train crossing a bridge.

DIAGRAM.—Let A B be the beam (35). At A and B erect A C and B D respectively, each equal to $\frac{wl}{2}$. Draw the semi-parabola, C E B (232), whose vertex is at B, and ordinate B D = $\frac{wl}{2}$. Draw the semi-parabola A E D corresponding exactly to C E B. Then, as the load advances from either pier (say A), the shearing force developed at the junction of the loaded with the unloaded apex will be represented by the vertical distances between A B and A E D. When the load covers the whole span, the shearing forces will be as in (44).

As the load is liable to advance from the pier B as well as from A, the maximum shearing forces for all positions of the load will be given by the vertical distances from A B to C E D.

46. General Formulae for Determining the Reaction of the Supports, and the Shearing Forces in the case of Continuous Beams and Beams whose Extremities are Fixed, or subject to the Action of known Moments of Rupture (27).

Let A B be a beam, subject to the action of the moments M_A , M_B , and let the beam be uniformly loaded.

The notations as before.

$$P = \frac{wl}{2} + \frac{M_A - M_B}{l}.$$

$$P' = \frac{wl}{2} + \frac{M_B - M_A}{l}.$$

Fig. 33.



The shearing force at any point distant x from either pier, is found by subtracting ($w x$) from the re-action of that pier produced by the load between A and B.

The values of P , P' are the pressures on the piers produced by the load between A and B only. Should there be a load on the beam continued beyond these points, the pressures similarly found must of course be added to those above for the total pressures on the piers (162).

47. Beam Fixed at Both Extremities, and Loaded uniformly (25, 26).

$$S H_A = S H_B = \frac{wl}{2}.$$

$$S H_x = w \left(\frac{l}{2} - x \right).$$

Exactly the same as for (44).

DIAGRAM.—The same as in (44), which see.

48. Beam of Uniform Strength (165), supported at One End, and Fixed horizontally at the other, uniformly Loaded its entire Length (29).

$$\text{At the unfixed end, } S H_A = \frac{wl}{3}$$

$$\text{At the fixed end, } S H_B = \frac{2wl}{3}.$$



$S H_x = w \left(\frac{l}{3} - x \right)$, x being measured from the unfixed end. The sign of the result to be disregarded.

DIAGRAM.—Let $A B$ (fig. 34) be the beam (35). At the unfixed end (A) erect $A C = \frac{w l}{3}$, and at the fixed end (B) erect $B D = 2 (A C)$. Join C and D to E , distant $\frac{1}{3} l$ from A , or half-way between A and the point of contrary flexure, f (28). The vertical distances between $A B$ and $C E D$ will give the shearing forces.

The length $A f$ is identical with $A f$ (fig. 22), and the length $f B$ with $f B$ (fig. 22).

49. Beam of Uniform and Equal Section, supported at One End and Fixed horizontally at the Other, uniformly Loaded its entire Length (28).

Fig. 34.



$$\text{At the unfixed end, } S H_x = \frac{3 w l}{8}.$$

$$\text{At the fixed end, } S H_x = \frac{5 w l}{8}.$$

$S H_x = w \left(\frac{3 l}{8} - x \right)$, x being measured from the unfixed end; and the sign of the result being disregarded.

DIAGRAM.—Let $A B$ be the beam (35). At the unfixed end (A) erect $A C' = \frac{3 w l}{8}$, and at the fixed end (B) erect $B D' = \frac{5 w l}{8}$. Join C' and D' to E' , distant $\frac{1}{3} l$ from A , or mid-way between A and the point of contrary flexure, f' (23). Then the vertical distances between $A B$ and $C' E' D'$ will give the shearing forces.

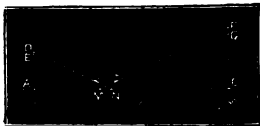
The length $A f'$ is identical with $A f$ (fig. 21), and $f' B$ with $f B$ (fig. 21).

50. Continuous Beams with Fixed uniformly Distributed Loads (30).

If the spans be rightly proportioned (see foot-note, (*) p. 12), case (48) or (49) will apply to the outer spans, and case (47) to the remaining spans.

51. Beam of Uniform Strength (165) for the maximum strains, continuous for Two equal Spans, subject to a Fixed Load uniformly Distributed, and also to a Moving Load (32). (See 113A.)

Fig. 35.



The maximum shearing force at either abutment will obtain when its span only sustains the moving load.

The maximum shearing force at the centre pier will obtain when both spans are fully loaded.

The total maximum pressure on the centre pier, when both spans are fully loaded, will be twice the above maximum shearing force at the pier.

Let w' = the moving load per unit of length, the other notations as before. The following are the maximum values* :—

$$\text{At either abutment,} \quad S H_a = \frac{l}{12} (4w + 5w'), \text{ or}$$

$$\text{At the centre pier,} \quad S H_c = \frac{2l}{3} (w + w'), \text{ or}$$

At any other point (x),

$$\begin{aligned} S H_x &= \frac{l}{12} (4w + 5w') - x(w + w'), \\ \text{Or,} \quad &= \left(\frac{l}{3} - x \right) (w + w'), \\ \text{Or,} \quad &= \frac{l}{12} (4w - w') - wx. \dagger \end{aligned} \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{The greatest value to be} \\ \text{taken; } \dagger x \text{ to be mea-} \\ \text{asured from the abut-} \\ \text{ment, and the sign of} \\ \text{the result to be disre-} \\ \text{garded.} \end{array} \right.$$

As the load may be supposed to advance from either abutment right across the beam, *an addition must be made* to the above values for $S H_x$ ‡ being equal to $\frac{wl}{8}$ when x is about equal to $\frac{1}{3}l$, and gradually diminishing as x gets more or less than $\frac{l}{3}$. (See the dotted curve in the diagram.)

DIAGRAM.—Let A C (fig. 35) be one span of the beam (35). At the abutment A erect A D = $\frac{l}{12} (4w + 5w')$. Make A E = $\frac{l}{3} (w + w')$. At C erect C F = twice A E. Join E and F to M, distant $\frac{1}{3}l$ from A. Through D draw D N parallel to E M. Sketch in a curve similar to that (dotted) in the figure, making an additional depth to the ordinates, at the point of minimum shearing force, of $W' \frac{l}{8}$. ‡ Then the vertical distances between A O and D S T F may be considered to give the maximum shearing forces for either span.

52. Beam of Uniform Strength (165) for the Maximum Strains. Continuous over two or more Piers, subject to a Fixed Load uniformly Distributed, and also to a Moving Load (33). (See 113A.)

* Approximate values corresponding with the moments of rupture 32. (See 31.)

† The last of the three values is the shearing force in one span, when the other only is fully loaded, the addition however made for the load being a moving one will entirely cover it.

‡ An exact expression for the value of the shearing forces developed by a load gradually advancing across a continuous beam of (about) uniform strength, would, even if it could be obtained, be most complicated. The process here suggested, however, though necessarily only approximate, may be regarded as practically *safe*.

The maximum shearing force at any pier (B or C) will obtain simultaneously with the maximum moment of rupture over that pier (33).

For any inner span,

$$S H_x = S H_c - l \left(\frac{w}{2} + \frac{2 w'}{3} \right).$$

$$S H_x = l \left(\frac{w}{2} + \frac{2 w'}{3} \right) - x (w + w'),$$

x being measured from the nearer pier.

For either outer span—

At either abutment,

$$S H_x = (w + w') \frac{l'}{2} - \frac{3 w \cdot l'^2}{32 l'}.$$

At the pier,

$$S H_x = \frac{3}{8} (w + w').$$

At any other point,

$$\begin{aligned} S H_x &= \left(\frac{l'}{2} - x \right) (w + w') - \frac{3 w l'^2}{32 l'} \cdot \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{The greater of these values to be taken, and} \\ x \text{ to be measured from the abutment.} \end{array} \right. \\ \text{Or,} \quad &= (w + w') \left(\frac{l'}{3} - x \right). \end{aligned}$$

At the middle of the inner spans, and at $\frac{1}{2} l'$ from the abutments in the outer spans, the values obtained by the above formulæ must be increased by $\frac{w' l}{8}$ and $\frac{w' l'}{8}$ respectively; and this addition, gradually diminished, must be made for some distance on either side of those points (see foot note (§), p. 21) as shown in the diagram below.

If the beam be continuous for three spans only, the above formulæ must be modified as directed on the next page.

Fig. 36.

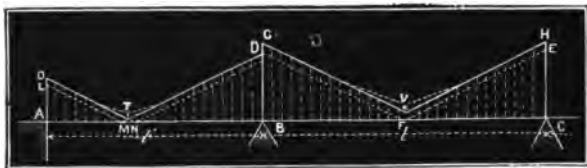


DIAGRAM.—Let ABC be part of the beam (35). For any inner span (as l).—At B and C erect BG and CH, each = $\left(\frac{w}{2} + \frac{2 w' l}{3} \right)$. Make BD and CE each = $\frac{l}{2} (w + w')$. Join D and E to the mid-span, and draw GK and EH parallel to DF and FE respectively. For either outer span (as l'):—At B erect a perpendicular = $\frac{2 l'}{3} (w + w')$, which, if $l' = \frac{3 l}{4}$, will

coincide with B D. At A erect $AL = \frac{1}{3} DB$. Join D and L to M, distant $\frac{1}{3} l'$ from A. Make $AO = \frac{l'}{2} (w + w') - \frac{3 w l^2}{32 l'}$. Draw ON parallel to LM. At T and K sketch in curves,* similar to those in the figure, giving additional depths to the ordinates there of $\frac{w' l'}{8}$ and $\frac{w' l}{8}$ respectively. Then the vertical distances between O T D and A B may be considered to give the maximum shearing forces for either outer span, and those between G V H and B C for the remaining spans.

If the beam be continuous for three spans only, the value given in the formulæ for SH_2 and SH_3 , and in the diagram for BG and CH, must be altered to $\frac{(13 w + 16 w') l}{32} + \frac{l^2}{9 l'} \left(\frac{2 w}{7} + \frac{w'}{2} \right)$; and further, the value given to SH_2 for the inner span must be altered to $= SH_2 - x (w + w')$, in which latter expression SH_2 must have the value just assigned to it.

$$L = \frac{l + l'}{2}.$$

* See foot note (§), p. xi.

FLANGED GIRDERS, ARCHES, AND SUSPENSION BRIDGES.

53. In the **Design of a bridge, girder, or other similar structure, certain parts of which are supposed to resist certain strains,*** the various processes are followed out in a progressive order. When the data do not extend beyond the amount and nature of the load, and the width, &c., of the obstacle to be crossed, the processes will be as follows:—

- I. *Determination of the kind of bridge or girder (54).*
- II. *Determination of the general cross section, and major proportions of the structure (55—58). These enable—*
- III. *An outline sketch to be drawn (59).*
- IV. *Approximate estimation of the weight of the structure (60, 61).*
- V. *Calculation of the strains on the various parts (62—162) (which strains must be figured on to the outline sketch), at as many points as will be found necessary for the accurate—*
- VI. *Determination of the amount of material to resist the strains on the various parts (163—173).*
- VII. *Distribution of the material in the various parts into a form of cross section best suited to resist the kinds of strain brought upon them (174—190), having regard to—*

a. *facility of construction.*

b. *adaptation of one part to another in contact with it.*

SECTION I.

DETERMINATION OF THE NATURE, PRINCIPAL DIMENSIONS, ETC., OF THE BRIDGE OR GIRDER.

(Embodying processes, I, II, III, above.)

54. The first operation (I, 53), that of determining the kind of bridge or girder, must be left entirely to the discretion of the designer; at least no rules can be laid down for his guidance: the several conditions which would influence the decision, such as nature of site, obstacles to be crossed, facilities of construction, &c., being infinitely diversified.

55. The general cross section of a bridge must also be left to the experience and discretion of the designer, as no definite rules can be given

* The system of regarding particular members or parts of a girder as resisting the particular strains for which they are adapted, and these alone, is perhaps the most generally received. (See 62 and 191.)

upon the questions of the relative advantage and economy of the many systems which have been adopted and suggested.

GENERAL PROPORTIONS.

56. The central depth of straight independent girders may be made from $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ of the span. The greatest economy of material is perhaps obtained at $\frac{1}{8}$.

For continuous girders, or girders fixed at the ends, the depth may vary from $\frac{1}{12}$ to $\frac{1}{20}$ of the span.

57. Where convenient it is in most cases advisable that girders with fixed loads and with oblique or curved flanges or booms, should have their depths varying as the moments of rupture (1), that is, as the ordinates in the diagrams (5) given for several cases (7—33) of loading, &c. (76).

It follows from the above, that bow-string girders, arches, suspension chains with stationary uniformly distributed loads, should (the latter *will* nearly) have the form of a *parabola* (232).

58. Diagonal bracing will, as a rule, be most economically disposed at an angle of 45° with a vertical.

59. The design having, as supposed, advanced thus far, it is advisable that a skeleton elevation of the bridge or girder be drawn to a moderately large scale, that the strains on the various parts about to be calculated may be figured thereon.

SECTION II.

CALCULATION OF THE STRAINS ON THE VARIOUS PARTS.

(Embodying Processes IV, V, p. 24.)

60. Approximate Estimation of the Weight of the Structure.

1st. If no other source of information be at hand* (60A), assume a probable weight from the data of experience.

2nd. Calculate a few sections by the formulæ, &c., given hereafter, on the supposition that the bridge or girder is loaded with the just-assumed weight uniformly distributed, and the maximum extraneous load that is to be brought upon it.

3rd. Make a second approximation of the weight from the few sections just calculated; allow a percentage for contingencies (which may vary from 5 to 25), and if the total be at all near the first estimate, it will generally be sufficiently correct to stand for the weight of the structure in the final calculation of the strains, &c.

* See B. Baker's diagrams and tables giving weights of girders up to 200 feet span.

60A. Approximate Weights of Wrought-iron Girder Railway Bridges.

Single Line of Way.

For 30 feet spans 5 cwt. per foot run.				
" 60	"	6	"	"
" 100	"	9	"	"
" 150.	"	12	"	"
" 200	"	15	"	"

61. *The weight of the beam, girder, &c., must always be introduced into the calculation for the strains.* It may generally be considered as a uniformly distributed (of course stationary) load. Where the load is stationary, and also uniformly distributed, (viz., cases 9, 19, 25—30, and 38, 44, 47—50), the unit of weight of the girder may be combined with that of the load proper. But in nearly all other cases it will be necessary to regard them separately.

FLANGED GIRDERS, WITH THIN CONTINUOUS WEBS.

Fig. 36A.



62. Distinct Functions of the Flanges and the Web. In pages 25 to 29 inclusive, the web is considered to take no part in resisting the *horizontal* strains (1), the whole of which will be provided for in the flanges.

Though this is not theoretically correct, the error is practically so small as to be disregarded with safety.

Neither are *horizontal* flanges considered to take part in resisting the shearing forces (1), the whole of which will be provided for in web (64, 80, 191).

Strains in Flanges Generally.

63. Flanges or parts of flanges, perpendicular to the action of the load on a girder, have to resist only the bending effect of the load, which depends on the moment of rupture (1).

64. When, however, a flange or part of a flange is not as just supposed, it suffers an additional strain, which is part or all (as the case may be) of the shearing force (1), the amount of additional strain depending on the inclination of the flange (75).

Thus in ordinary practical cases, where the action of the load is vertical, the strain on the flange increases the more it wanders from the horizontal position. The extra strain it suffers, however, modifies proportionally the strain on the web (80, 81).

65. Nature of the strains. At any vertical section of a girder, the strains in the two flanges are of different kinds (4) :—

1. When the action of the load tends* to make the beam *convex* on its *lower* surface, then—

the upper flange is in compression (168) ; and
the lower flange is in tension (167).

2. When the action of the load tends* to make the beam *convex* on its *upper* surface, then—

the upper flange is in tension, and
the lower flange is in compression.

Strains in the Web Generally.

66. The strains borne by the web are the shearing forces (1, 34), due to the transmission of the vertical pressure of the load to the points of support. Their amount (and sometimes manner of action) are greatly modified by the longitudinal form of the adjoining flanges (64, 80).

GIRDERS WITH PARALLEL STRAIGHT FLANGES.

Flanges.

67. To find the Amount of Strain on either Flange at any vertical section (68).—Divide the Moment of Rupture, as found from the formulæ or diagrams, pp. 2 to 15, by the depth of the girder, *i. e.* by the distance between the centres of gravity of the sections of the two flanges.

68. At any vertical section, the strains on the two flanges are equal in amount, but opposite in their nature (65).

69. The strains in the flanges will vary throughout as the moments of rupture (1, 2), and therefore as the ordinates in the diagrams (5).

70. BY DIAGRAM.—If the ordinate, in the diagram for the case (5), at any point of the girder, be made to represent on a scale of parts the strain on the flanges at that point, *the strain at any other point may be measured off from the diagram.*

71. The strains are either direct tension (167), or direct compression (168).

* The action of the load on a girder supported at both ends, and having its lower surface concave (see Plate I.) will lessen the concavity, and so *tend* to cause convexity.

Web.

72. The Strain upon any Vertical Section of the Web is equal to the "Shearing Force" (1, 34) developed at that section. For the value see (34—52).

73. If the girder have more webs than one,* the strains as found by (72) must be divided by the number of webs for the strain in each.

74. The nature of the strain in the web is a shearing (proper) (171).

GIRDERS WITH CURVED OR OBLIQUE FLANGES.

Flanges.

75. To find the Amount of Strain on either Flange at any point, — Divide the moment of rupture (formulas and diagrams, pp. 2 to 15) by the depth of the girder, the vertical distance between the centres of gravity of the sections of the two flanges, and multiply the quotient by the secant (126) of the angle which the flange, or a tangent to it at the point, makes with a horizontal.†

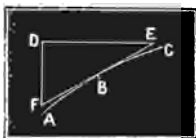
76. If the depth of the girder vary throughout as the moments of rupture (1, 51), i. e., as the ordinates shown in the diagrams for those moments (5), then

(a), the strains in the flanges will vary as the secants (see 77, 126) of the angles of inclination to the horizon. So that

(b), if the strain at a horizontal part‡ be known, the strain at any other part may be found by multiplying the former by the secant (see 77, 126) of the angle of inclination of the latter.

77. NOTE. For the operation of multiplying by the secant of an angle there may be substituted a geometrical process. Let $A B C$ be part of a curved flange. Let the value of $\left(\frac{\text{Moment of Rupture at B}}{\text{Depth of Girder at B}} \right)$ be represented to scale by the horizontal line DE , measuring it from some point (E) on the tangent (FE) to $A B C$ at B . If DF be drawn vertical, i. e., perpendicular to DE , then $F E$ will = $\frac{\text{Moment of Rupture at B}}{\text{Depth of Girder at B}} \times \secant D E F$. (DEF being the angle of inclination of the flange at B .)

Fig. 37.



78. The strains in the flanges are either direct compression (168), or direct tension (167).

Web.

79. In girders with oblique or curved flanges, the strains in the web are affected by the inclinations of the flanges.

* As in "box" or "tubular" girders.

† This is but a close approximation to the truth. See also foot-note (1), p. 61.

‡ Which will generally be at the centre of whole girders.

80.* For the Strain on the Web at any Vertical Section.—Find the shearing force (1) developed at that section (34), and modify it as directed below.

If at the vertical section the flange in compression (65, 78) be inclined down $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{to} \\ \text{from} \end{array} \right\}$, or the flange in tension be inclined down $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{from} \\ \text{to} \end{array} \right\}$, the nearest point of support, $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{subtract} \\ \text{add} \end{array} \right\}$ the vertical component of the strain in that flange $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{from} \\ \text{to} \end{array} \right\}$ the shearing force. The sign of the result need not here be regarded.

If S = strain in flange,

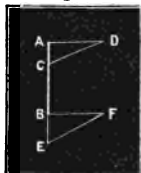
θ = angle which the flange or a tangent to it makes with a horizontal line, as DEF (fig. 37); then,

$S \times \sin \theta$ = the "vertical component referred to above."

81. By Construction.—Draw a vertical AB = shearing force. If the flange in *tension* (65, 78) be inclined down *from*, or the flange in *compression* be inclined down *to* the nearest point of support (we will suppose the latter case),—Draw CD representing both in direction and amount the strain in that flange, so that a horizontal drawn through D shall cut A . Then CA will be the vertical component of the strain in CD .

Again, if the flange in *compression* be inclined down *from*, or the flange in *tension* be inclined down *to* the nearest point of support (we will suppose the latter case),—Let it be represented by EF . Obtain its vertical component EB , which should be added to AB , in the same way that AC was subtracted from it. Then CE will be the total resulting strain on the web. Should the amount to be subtracted exceed the sum of the original and that added to it, the difference must still be taken.

Fig. 38.



81A. The strain taken must be that obtaining when the shearing force being considered is developed. For instance, with a load gradually advancing across a beam supported at both ends, the maximum shearing force will be developed at the centre, when the load covers only half the span (45), at which time the moment of rupture, from which the flange strain is found, will be that given by (20), and not by (19), which latter would be used when making the calculation for the flanges.

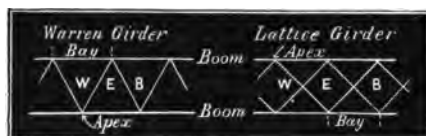
82. If the girder have more webs than one, the strain as found by (80 or 81) must be divided by the number of webs for the strain in each.

83. NOTE. It will obviously follow, from the above rules, that in girders with curved or oblique flanges, the maximum strain in the web does not necessarily occur when the maximum shearing strain is produced.

* The rules, &c., given here are not advanced as mathematically accurate, as there is much connected with the effect of curvature in the flanges on the strains in the web that has not been satisfactorily determined.

GIRDERS WITH WEBS OF OPEN BRACING.

Fig. 38A.



GENERAL RULES FOR OPEN-WEBBED GIRDERS.

Booms.

84. At any vertical section of a girder the strains in the two booms are opposite in kind. (See 65, which also applies here.)

85. When the girder is loaded at the joints (87), the strain in any bay of either boom is constant throughout its length, and acts only in the direction of its length.

86. A bay cannot be in direct compression and tension simultaneously (87).

87. Whenever the load or part of the load upon a girder is situated between the two extremities of any bay, that bay must be considered as a loaded beam, and the strains in it calculated and provided for accordingly.

Web.

88. The strain on any brace is constant throughout its length, and acts only in the direction of its length.

89. A brace cannot suffer compression and tension simultaneously.

90. If two or more strains, not all of the same kind, be acting upon a brace at the same time, the total actual strain in the brace will be equal to the algebraical sum of those strains.*

91. The Nature of the Strains in the diagonal braces of girders symmetrically loaded will be—

- (a) in all bars inclined down to the nearest support—compression (168).
- (b) in all bars inclined down from the nearest support—tension (167).

92. If the girder be not symmetrically loaded, some of the bars will be subject to strains of a nature contrary to that stated in (91).

93. Counter Strains.—With a moving load, some of the bars will be subject to strains both of compression and tension, depending on the position of the load and the proportion it bears to the weight of the girder. The strain not according with (91) is known as the “counter strain.”

NOTE. (92) and (93) do not apply to semi-beams or cantilevers.

* Equal to the difference between the sum of the tensile and the sum of the compressive strains.

94. If the load be brought only upon one boom,* any two bars forming an apex on the unloaded boom may be termed a "pair;"† if these make equal angles with the boom they are equally strained.

95. If both booms be loaded, then—

(a) in a warren (zig-zag or single triangle) girder there will be no "pairs;"‡

(b) in a straight lattice§ girder, if the load be equally divided between the two booms, bars intersecting at the mid-depth of the girder, and making equal angles with the booms, may be termed a "pair," and are equally strained.

CALCULATION BY MEANS OF THE MOMENTS OF RUPTURE (pp. 2 to 15)
AND THE SHEARING FORCES (pp. 16 to 23).

96. Loads regularly concentrated at the apices of the diagonals, may be considered as uniformly distributed loads (w , in 2 and 34) when the moments of rupture (1) and shearing forces are being determined, so long as the concentrated load at any apex is equal to half the sum of the supposed uniformly distributed load on the two adjoining bays. Thus the weight at A (Fig. 39) must be $= \frac{1}{2}$ that at B, before the load can be considered as uniformly distributed. If the uniformly distributed load were on the bottom boom in the fig., the weights concentrated at C and D would be equal.

Fig. 39.



GIRDERS WITH PARALLEL STRAIGHT BOOMS.

97. NOTE. As the depth of the girder (a constant divisor in calculating the strains from moments) is uniform, the diagrams (4, 5) may be considered to give strains instead of moments, if the vertical scale be multiplied by the number of units of length in the depth of the girder.

Thus, suppose the diagram had been drawn to a vertical scale of six tons to the inch, and that the depth of the girder was two feet (the foot being the lineal unit used in the case), then the ordinates in the diagram may be considered to give actual strains instead of moments if they be read off on a scale of three tons to the inch; three tons to the inch being a scale twice as large as six tons to the inch.

98. NOTE. The Depth of the Girder is the distance between the centres of gravity of the cross sections of the booms, and must always be expressed in the same units of measurement as the length of span (2, 34).

99. Warren Girder (single triangle), Isosceles Bracing, Loaded on One Boom Only—for any case given under Moments of Rupture, pp. 2 to 15.

Booms. §—For the strain in any bay (84—87) of the unloaded boom,—Divide the moment of rupture (M_x in the formulæ, or the ordinate in the

* Verticals from loaded bays to opposite apices may be considered to distribute the load between both the booms.

† When two bars are said to form a pair, it is meant that the same amount of the vertical pressure of the load is transmitted through them both.

‡ Any girder whose web consists of more than one system of triangulation is considered a "lattice."

§ See also 97.

diagram, for the case 7 to 33) at the opposite apex, by the depth (98) of the girder. For any bay (84—87) of the *loaded* boom, take the arithmetical mean (half the sum) of the strains in the two opposite bays of the unloaded boom.

WEB.—For the strain on any pair (94) of diagonals forming an apex on the unloaded boom,—Multiply the shearing force ($S H_z$ in the formulæ, or the ordinate in the diagram, for the case 34 to 52), developed at the apex, by the secant of the angle which the brace makes with a vertical; or increase the shearing force (as above) in the proportion of the inclined length of the brace to its vertical depth. For the counter strains (93) from moving loads, see (100).

100. The Counter Strains (93) in girders not continuous will be given by the smaller value of the two shearing forces given in 42 or 45, or by the ordinates (35) to the lines (A K, K B. fig. 30, or A E, E B, fig. 32) in the diagrams which accompany those several cases; the values thus obtained being, of course, multiplied by the sect. (77, 126) of the angle between the brace and a vertical, and subject to indeed all the other stipulations made (under "Web") for the strains normal.

101. In *continuous girders with moving loads* the counter strains are indefinite, but may be supposed to act equal in intensity to the values allowed for the regular strains, and for some distance on either side of the point of minimum shearing force * (51, 52).

102. Warren Girder, Isosceles or scalene Bracing, with the Load brought Equally upon Both Booms†—for any case given under moments of rupture, pp. 2 to 15.

Booms.‡—For the strain in any bay (84—87) of *either* boom,—Divide the moment of rupture (M_z in the formulæ, or the ordinate in the diagram, for the case 7 to 33) at the opposite apex, by the depth (98) of the girder.

WEB.—For the strain in any brace, multiply the shearing force ($S H_z$ in the formulæ, or the ordinate in the diagram, for the case 34 to 52), developed at the mid-length of the brace, by the secant (126) of the angle which the brace makes with a vertical; or increase the shearing force (as above) in the proportion of the inclined length of the brace to its vertical depth.

For the counter strains (93) from moving loads, see (100, 101).

103. Girder with One System of Vertical Struts and Inclined

Fig. 40.



Ties, loaded either on the top or bottom, or both—for any case given under moments of rupture, pp. 2 to 15.

Booms.‡—For the strain in any bay (C D for instance) of *either* boom (84—87),—Divide the moment of rupture (M_z in the formulæ, or the ordinate in the diagram, for the case 7 to

* Actually there will be counter strains for a greater length of the several spans than there will be necessity practically to provide for them in, as their amount will always be exceedingly small near the piers compared with the other strains.

† This is accomplished when there are verticals at the unloaded apices.

‡ See also 97.

33) at the opposite apex B, by the depth (98) of the girder. The strain in any bay of the upper boom in a whole girder (A B, fig. 40, for instance,) will be equal to the strain in the bay (C D) of the lower boom on the mid-span side of the opposite apex; for the moment of rupture will be taken at the same point (horizontally considered) for both the bays. The bays C E and F G are unnecessary for an independent whole girder.

WEB.—Struts. If the load be only on the upper boom, the compression on any strut will equal the shearing force ($S H_z$ in the formulæ, or the ordinate in the diagram, for the case 34 to 52), developed at the middle of the adjoining bay on the far abutment side; * if only on the lower, then that at the middle of the adjoining bay on the near abutment side; and if equally on the upper and lower booms, then that developed at the strut itself.

Ties. For the tension on any inclined tie,—Multiply the shearing force (34) developed at its mid-length by the secant of the angle it makes with a vertical, or increase that shearing force in the proportion of the length of the tie to the length of a strut.

Counter Strains (93—101). In a girder with the bracing disposed similar to that in the figure, a moving load, or a load covering less than either half of the girder would produce tension in some of the verticals and compression in some of the diagonals (to estimate which see 100). This can be obviated by introducing other ties (as H C and H F) which will suffer the tension otherwise brought on the verticals. These ties would, however, be useless with a stationary symmetrical load.

104. Warren Girder with scalene Bracing, Loaded on one Boom—for any case given under moment of rupture, pp. 2 to 15.

Booms.†—For any bay (84—87) in the unloaded boom (C D, fig. 41, for instance),—Divide the moment of rupture (M_z in the formulæ, or the ordinate in the diagram, for the case 7 to 33) at the opposite apex (G), by the depth (98) of the girder.

The strain on any bay of the loaded boom (as E G, fig. 41) will bear the same relation to the strains in the opposite bays (H C and C D) as its apex does to their apices horizontally considered (that is, as the point F does to the points E and G). Therefore—

$$\text{Strain in E G} = \text{Str. in H C} + \frac{E F}{E G} (\text{str. in C D} - \text{str. in H C}). \quad (\text{See 105}).$$

WEB.—For the strain in a pair (94) of braces forming an apex on the unloaded boom,—Multiply the shearing force ($S H_z$ in the formulæ, or the ordinate in the diagram, for the case 34 to 52), developed at the middle of the loaded bay included between the bars, by the secants of the respective angles which they form with a vertical; or increase the shearing force (as above) in the proportion of the inclined length of the respective braces to their vertical depth.

For the counter strains (93) from moving loads, see 100.

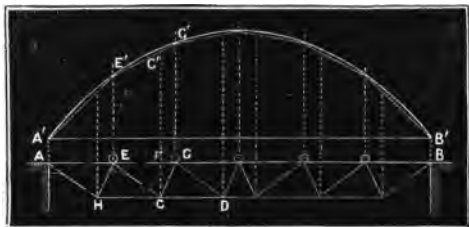
105. Method of applying the Diagrams for the Moments of Rupture to the foregoing cases.†

* Or the "no abutment" side in a semi-beam.

† See also 97.

As before stated (96), loads which are in reality concentrated at the apices may be considered as uniformly distributed if they be such as a uniformly distributed load would bring on the apices in question.

Fig. 41.



Place the diagram of the moments of rupture (I) for the case of loading, support, &c. (7 to 33) immediately above (or under), and drawn to the same horizontal scale as the skeleton elevation (53, 59) of the girder. (See fig. 41, in which the load is supposed to be uniformly distributed (96, 19) along the upper boom.)

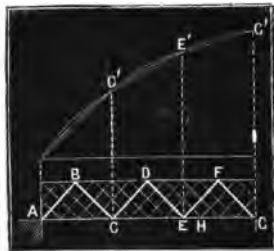
Draw verticals right through the diagram at each of the *loaded* apices, whether on one or both booms (as E E' and G G' fig. 41.) If the lines to or from which the ordinates in the diagram are supposed to be taken be curved, draw chords to that curve at the intersections of the verticals just drawn with that curve (as in fig. 41.) A polygon will be thus formed, and the strain on any bay of either a loaded or unloaded boom will be given (97) by the ordinate to that polygon taken at the opposite apex. (See also 106.)

For the diagonals the shearing forces may be taken directly from the diagram for the case (34 to 52) drawn to a large scale (35), subject to the modifications given under "Web" in the cases above.

106. NOTE. If all the lines in the diagram for the moments of rupture, to or from which the ordinates are directed to be taken, be *straight*, then the strain in any bay of *either* boom, whether *loaded* or *unloaded*, may be found from the ordinate taken at the opposite apex, by dividing the value of that ordinate by the depth of the girder (unless 97 be complied with, when the latter operation must, of course, be omitted).

107. Lattice Girder without a central bay, and if of more than two systems of triangles then with a complete system of triangulation in the half span (as A B C D E F G), but any number of intermediate systems loaded uniformly on one boom for an equal distance on either side of the mid span (see 110): may be applied also to cases of continuous girders (30—33).

Fig. 42.



BOOMS.—Place the diagram (5, 6, 97) for the moments of rupture (I) for the case above (or below) the outline sketch of the girder (59) as in fig. 42.

Draw chords and tangents (as shown in fig.) at points (C' E' G') corresponding with the divisions made by the "primary

triangles." Two polygons will thus be formed, one by (or including*) the

* When (21) is applied the load being centrally situated, the chords and tangents will of course extend only along the parabola C E D (fig. 15).

chords, another by (or including*) the tangents. For the strain in any bay of the *unloaded* boom take the ordinate to the *circumscribed* polygon,* at the centre of the bay; and for any bay (as E H) of the *loaded* boom take the ordinate to the *inscribed* polygon* at the centre of the bay. If the ordinates represent the moments of rupture (4, 5, 97), divide this value by the depth (98) of the girder.

WEB.—Divide the load per unit of length (34) by the number of systems of triangles (= the number of bays in the base of one of the primary triangles) for a new unit of weight, w ; thus $\frac{w}{n} = w_1$ or $\frac{w'}{n} = w'_1$. Then for the strain on any pair (95) of lattice bars,—Multiply the shearing force ($S H_x$ in the formule, or the ordinate in the diagram—34, 35,—calculated or constructed with the new unit w_1 , or w'_1), developed at their apex by the secant of the angle they make with a vertical, or increase that shearing force in the proportion of the inclined length of the bar to its vertical depth.

108. Any Lattice Semi-girder loaded on One Boom only.

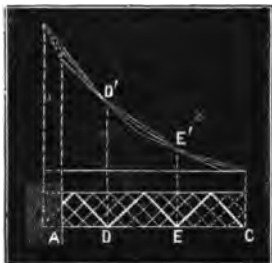
BOOMS.—If the load be concentrated, see 110. If distributed, place the diagram for the moments of rupture (4, 5) immediately above (or below) the outline sketch of the girder (59).

Trace out the system of triangulation which terminates fairly at the extremity of the girder (see the thick lines in the fig.) To the curve of moments (4, 5) draw chords and tangents at points (E', D') corresponding to the divisions made by the triangles just traced out (D, E, fig. 43). If necessary for the construction, the diagram may be continued into the abutment. Two polygons will thus be formed, when, whatever be the number of systems of triangulation,—For the strain in any bay (84—87) of the *unloaded* boom take the ordinate, at the centre of that bay, to the *circumscribed* polygon; and for any bay of the *loaded* boom, to the *inscribed* polygon. If the ordinates represent the moments of rupture (4, 5, 97), divide their value by the depth of the girder (98).

WEB.—If the load be concentrated, see (110). If distributed, divide the load per unit of length (w) by the number of systems of triangles (= the number of bays in the base of a primary triangle (4 in fig. 43) for a new unit of load ($\frac{w}{n} = w_1$)). Then for the strain on any pair (95) of braces forming

an apex on the unloaded boom,—Multiply the shearing force ($S H_x$ in the formule, or the ordinate in the diagram for the case, calculated or constructed with the new unit w_1 —34, 35), developed at their apex, by the secant of the angle which they (each) make with a vertical, or increase the shearing force (as above) in the proportion of the inclined length of the brace to its vertical depth.

Fig. 43.

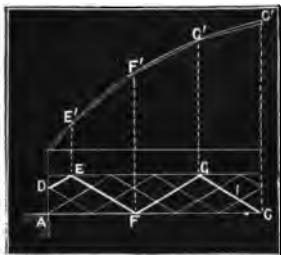


* See note, p. 34.

109. Lattice-Girder, if whole, and of more than two systems of triangles, then not without a central apex on one or other of the booms (see fig. 44), loaded uniformly and equally on both the Booms for an equal Distance on either side of the Mid-span, may be applied to continuous girders (30—33).

BOOMS.—Place the diagram (4, 5) of the moments of rupture (1) immediately above (or below) the outline sketch (53, 59) of the girder (as in the fig., where the load is supposed to extend over the whole length of the girder).

Fig. 44.



Where the line to or from which the ordinates are taken is curved, draw chords to it at points (E' F' G' C') corresponding to the several apices (on both booms) of the system of triangulation which has an apex at the mid span (E F G C in fig.) For the strain in any bay (84—87) of either boom, take the ordinate to the polygon,* thus formed, at the centre of that bay. If the ordinates represent the moments of rupture (4, 5, 97), divide their value by the depth of the girder.

WEB.—Divide the load per unit of length (w) by the number of systems of triangulation (= the number of bays in the base of one of the primary triangles,—3 in fig. 44) for a new unit of load ($\frac{w}{n} = w_1$). Then for the strain in any lattice bar, or pair† of bars. Multiply the shearing force (S_H in the formulae, or the ordinate in the diagram for the case—34, 35), developed at its or their mid-length, by the secant of the angle it or they (each) make with a vertical, or increase the shearing force (as above) in the proportion of the inclined length of brace to the vertical depth.

109A. If there be only Two Systems of Triangulation. Then for the strain in any bay (84—87) of either boom. Take the arithmetical mean between the moments of rupture at the two ends of the bay (p and q), and divide it by the depth of the girder.

$$\text{Strain in any bay} = \frac{M_p + M_q}{2d}.$$

The chords in the diagram will, however, give the same result.

110. Concentrated Loads on Lattice Girders. If a lattice girder be subjected to the action of a concentrated load at any apex, as at D (fig. 42), the system of triangles upon one apex of which the load is situated (A B C D E F G, &c.) should be considered as constituting the sole web of the girder—that is, as far as the concentrated load is concerned, for there is also the distributed weight of the girder (61). The strains from the concentrated load might be calculated as if the girder were a warren, and as if the intermediate bracing did not exist. Indeed, to introduce other systems of triangles for a stationary concentrated load would be an error in design, unless the boom upon which the load is placed be made sufficiently rigid to distribute part of the pressure upon adjacent intermediate apices, in which case the strains would be very indefinite.

* If it be an application of case (21) the lines A F and G B (fig. 15) must be considered to form part of the polygon.

† There will be no pairs (95), unless the number of systems of triangles be even

GIRDERS WITH CURVED OR OBLIQUE BOOMS.

111. Any Curved or Oblique whole or Semi-girder with a Single-triangular Web, loaded on One Boom.* (This will include many roof principals, bow-string girders, bent cranes, &c.)

BOOMS.—If alternate braces be vertical, then for the strain in any bay of *either* boom; if not, then for the strain in any bay of the *unloaded* boom *only*.—Divide the moment of rupture (M_r in the formula, or the ordinate in the diagram (4, 5), for the case 7 to 33) at the opposite apex by the length of the perpendicular let fall from that apex on to the bay. For the strains in the *loaded* bays, when all the braces are inclined, the best way is by the diagram as follows. Place the diagram of the moments of rupture, immediately above (or below) the outline sketch (53, 59) of the girder. If the lines in the diagram to or from which the ordinates are directed to be taken be curved, draw chords at points corresponding to the position of the apices in the *loaded* boom. Then for the strain in any bay of the *loaded* boom, divide the value of the ordinate to the just-formed polygon, taken at the opposite apex, by the length of a perpendicular let fall from that apex on to the bay (121). (See 154.)

WEB.—For any brace, first determine the shearing force (34), acting at the middle of the bay on the loaded boom, which forms part of the same triangle with the brace in question. Next, find the vertical components (80, 81) of the strains in those bays which are opposite sides of a quadrilateral figure, whose diagonal is the brace in question. If either of these bays be part of a boom in tension, and sloped as a strut (91), or part of a boom in compression and sloped as a tie (91), *add* the vertical component of the strain in it (already found) to the shearing force first obtained. Again, if either of the two same bays be part of a boom in compression and sloped as a strut, or part of a boom in tension and sloped as a tie, *subtract* its vertical component (already found) from the result of the last operation (the addition, if any). The total resulting quantity must then be multiplied by the secant of the angle the brace makes with a vertical, or increased in the proportion of the inclined length of the brace to the vertical distance between its ends. *If the sign of the result be negative (—), it shows that the nature of the strain on the brace is opposite to that which its position would have indicated according to the general rules (91). If the brace be horizontal, the shearing force must be disregarded, and the horizontal components of the bays substituted for their vertical components in the process detailed above. The strain in a horizontal bay can have no vertical component.*

112. Any Curved or Oblique whole or Semi-girder with a single-triangular Web, loaded equally on Both Booms.

BOOMS.—For the strain in any bay of *either* boom.—Divide the moment of rupture (M_r in the formula, or the ordinate in the diagram (4, 5) for the case 7 to 33), taken at the opposite apex, by the length of a perpendicular let fall from that apex on to the bay. (See 154.)

WEB.—As in the last case, excepting that the shearing force must be taken at the mid-length of a line joining the centres of the bays, which are two opposite sides of a quadrilateral whose diagonal is the brace.

* See foot note (*), p. 31.

113. For Continuous Girders, and Girders fixed at the Ends, the foregoing methods may be used in connection with cases 24 to 33 and 46 to 52, provided that the conditions stated in the latter and below (113A) are complied with.

113A. Wherever there is a negative moment of rupture at (or for safety in practice *near*) the abutments, the girder should be anchored down at its extremities. (See foot notes, pp. 13 and 15.)

114. Fixing the Points of Inflection of Continuous Girders.—The points of inflexion (23) may be practically fixed at any part of a continuous girder subject to a moving load, by severing either boom at that part; if the upper boom, the parts thus severed must be prevented from coming in contact. *The structure is thus resolved into a series of independent girders, the strains upon which can then be most readily calculated.*

Fig. 45.



EXAMPLE.—In the accompanying fig. (45), by severing (or really removing) the bays of the upper boom opposite C and D, A C and D B become virtually semi-girders, each having to sustain in addition to the distributed load upon its length, half the total load on C D, suspended at the extremity (11, 39). C D is simply an independent girder supported at both ends.

115. The points of inflection may be considered as fixed in those continuous girders, and girders fixed (or tied back) at the ends, whose depths vary as (or nearly as) the moments of rupture. The strains in these also may be calculated as if the several divisions were independent girders.

Fig. 46.



If the tension members running down from the towers (as in fig. 46) be made to act simply as suspension chains, the strains on them may be obtained from 155 or 118.

CALCULATION BY THE COMPOSITION AND RESOLUTION OF FORCES.

(APPLICABLE TO ALL CASES OF OPEN-WEBBED INDEPENDENT GIRDERS.)

116. The following principles should be applied to the calculation of the strains on the various members of an open girder (discontinuous) *by* (1st) *finding the reaction of the supports from any weight in the girder, and* (2nd) *tracing this reactionary pressure throughout the various parts.*

117. Reaction of Supports. Let a and b equal the distances from the supports A and B, respectively, of the centre of gravity of a load (W) on a beam. Then,

$$\text{Pressure on A} = \text{Reaction of A} = W \frac{b}{l}$$

$$\text{Pressure on B} = \text{Reaction of B} = W \frac{a}{l}$$

In girders, properly so called, the supports are supposed to be capable of resisting vertical pressure only. Their reaction can then only be vertical, and this must be borne in mind.*

Fig. 47.



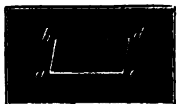
118. Composition and Resolution of Forces. a c acting at a given point (a), be represented both in direction and amount by the two adjacent sides (a b , a c) of a parallelogram, an equivalent force will be represented in both direction and amount by the diagonal (a d) of that parallelogram.

The converse of this is also true.

119. If three forces, acting at a given point, be in equilibrium (balance), their direction and amount will correspond to the three sides of a triangle, if any two of which be given, the third may be found. This triangle is nothing more than a b d or a c d , fig. 48.

If two forces (a b and

Fig. 48.



120. If there be more than one concentrated load on a girder, two courses may be followed :

The reactions and the strains produced by each weight separately may be found, and the algebraical sum (see foot note, p. 30) taken ; or,

The reaction of the piers from the whole load may be worked towards the mid-span, the downward pressures of the several weights (when they are met with), being compounded with the other pressures during the progress. See Example (122).

The first should be adopted when the load is variable—for then the maximum resulting strains of either kind on any member may be found (136) ; the second when the load is stationary.

EXAMPLE—

Strains in a Bent Girder (Roof Principal).—Plate I.

121. Calculation by the Moments of Rupture (1 to 33) and Shearing Forces (34 to 58).

A F K is half of a bent girder whose clear span is 80 feet. The lower boom consists of chords to a curve of 96 feet radius ; and the upper, chords to a curve of 57 feet radius. The load is considered as uniformly distributed (regarded horizontally) on the upper boom, and = 8 tons = 1 ton (w) per foot of span. The braces are alternately vertical and inclined. (See III.)

* Where the structure abuts against the supports, and those supports are supposed to be capable of resisting the lateral pressure, the structure is virtually an arch, and the reaction of abutments must not be considered solely as vertical. (See 146.)

Strains in the Booms.—The strain in the upper boom is compressive, and in the lower tensile (65). As the braces are alternately vertical and inclined (111), the strains in any bay of either boom will equal the moment of rupture (11) for the case (19) taken at the opposite apex, and divided by the depth of the girder taken as a perpendicular from the apex on to the bay. (See Plate I.)

The moments of rupture (M) may be obtained either from the formula ($M = \frac{wx}{2} (l-x)$ (3) (19)), or, from a properly constructed diagram (4, 5).

The depths (as above) must be scaled from the outline sketch (53—59).

The diagram for the moments as given in 19 apply properly to the unloaded boom only; while for the loaded boom, an inscribed polygon is required (111), as shown in Plate I. But wherever the apices on one boom are vertically under (as in the present instance) or over those on the other boom, it will be evident that the only ordinates required from the polygon will be those taken to its angles, that is, to the very points where it coincides with the parabola: so that the polygon is unnecessary.

It will be seen that by drawing the lines of construction for the parabola, as dotted in on the Diagram, there is really no necessity to draw the actual curve. (See also note to 33, III.)

$$\text{Strain in any bay} = \frac{M}{d} = \frac{wx(l-x)}{2d} = \frac{\text{Diagram Ordinate}}{d}.$$

	By Formula.	By Diagram.
Strain in A B =	$\frac{1 \times 5 \times 75}{2 \times 1.6}$	$\frac{18.75}{1.6} = 11.7 \text{ tons.}$
„ B C =	$\frac{1 \times 13.75 \times 66.25}{2 \times 3.9}$	$\frac{45.53}{3.9} = 11.6 \text{ tons.}$
„ C D =	$\frac{1 \times 23.25 \times 57.5}{2 \times 5.7}$	$\frac{64.68}{5.7} = 11.3 \text{ tons.}$
„ D E =	$\frac{1 \times 31.25 \times 49.75}{2 \times 6.9}$	$\frac{76.17}{6.9} = 11.039 \text{ tons.}$
„ E F =	$\frac{1 \times 40 \times 40}{2 \times 7.25}$	$\frac{80}{7.25} = 11.034 \text{ tons.}$
„ A G =	$\frac{18.75^*}{1.9 \dagger}$	$= 9.8 \text{ tons.}$
„ G H =	$\frac{18.75^*}{2.0}$	$= 9.3 \text{ tons.}$
„ H I =	$\frac{45.53^*}{4.5}$	$= 10.1 \text{ tons.}$
„ I J =	$\frac{64.68^*}{6.1}$	$= 10.6 \text{ tons.}$
„ J K =	$\frac{76.17^*}{7.08}$	$= 10.7 \text{ tons.}$

Strains in the Web.—The values of the Shearing forces (11, 34) may be obtained either from the formula for the case (44) or from a diagram (35), the

* The moments of rupture are the same as for the upper boom, as the apices are at the same horizontal distance from the supports.

† This "depth" is a perpendicular, let fall from B on to A G produced. (See Plate.)

triangle $A'B'C'$ (Plate I.) corresponding to AOE (fig. 31). The vertical components of the strains in the booms must be obtained (111) either by (80) multiplying such strains by the sines of the angles of inclination of the several bays (as the angle $\frac{1}{2}D$ for the bay DE , Plate I.), or by a geometrical construction, as shown for the bays DE and IJ ; for the former, Dj is the strain in the bay, and Di the vertical component.

Strain in any brace = $\left\{ SH \pm (\text{vert. comp.}) \pm (\text{vert. comp.}) \right\} \sec. \theta$.

Strain in FK	= $.437 - .85$	= $-.413$ tension.*
" KE	= $(.437 + .48 - .85) \times 1.7$	= $.114$ tension.*
" EJ	= $1.3 + .48 - 2.6$	= $-.82$ tension.
" JD	= $(1.3 + 1.4 - 2.6) \times 2$	= $.218$ tension.
" DI	= $2.2 + 1.4 - 4.3$	= $-.7$ tension.
" IC	= $(2.2 + 2.22 - 4.3) \times 3.5$	= $.42$ tension.
" CH	= $3.07 + 2.22 - 6.2$	= $-.93$ tension.
" HB	= $(3.07 + 3.0 - 6.2) \times 9.5$	= -1.24 tension.
" BG	= Diff. bet. vert. comp. of AG and GH.	
	= $3.0 - 3.7$	= $-.7$ tension.

122. Calculation by the Composition and Resolution of Forces (116-120).

For the data see 121. The weights (125) on the several apices of the upper boom must be considered as half the load on the adjacent bays, the load being horizontally uniformly distributed. Thus at B will be $(2.5 + 4.375) \times .1$ tons = $.687$ tons; and on each of the remaining apices on the upper boom $8.75 \times .1$ = $.875$ tons. The sum of all these weights on the girder will be 7.5 tons, the other $.5$ ton being supported directly by the two piers ($.25$ ton on each, being half the load on the outer bay). The reaction (117) of either pier from the total load on the girder will be $\frac{7.5}{2} = 3.75$, and this must be worked up to the centre by the application of (118 or 119).

At pier A (Plate I.) draw a perpendicular ($A\delta$) = the reaction of A as above. Produce AB to a , and through δ draw δa parallel to AG . $A\delta a$ is the triangle of forces at A. Then (119) δa is the tension in AG ; and Aa the compression in AB . Through a draw ac parallel to GH ; then $ac\delta$ is the triangle of forces at G; ca is the tension in GH , and $c\delta$ that in GB . At B there are acting the compression in AB , the tension in GB , and the vertical pressure of the weight ($.687$ tons) at B, all of which are held in equilibrium by BC and BH . Let $A\delta =$ the sum of the tension ($c\delta$) in GB and the weight at B. Join δ to a ; and δa is the resultant of the three forces just named. To avoid confusion, repeat δa at $a\delta'$. Through δ' draw $\delta'e$ parallel to OB ; and through a , ae parallel to BH . Then $\delta'e$ is the compression in BC ; and ae the tension in BH . Transfer ae to c , and join f to a ; then fa is the resultant of the strains in BH and GH ; which resultant may be resolved in the directions of HC and HI ; and so on to the centre.

The inexperienced practitioner will find it more convenient and safe to work by the parallelograms (118) instead of the triangles of forces, as the nature of the resulting strains is more clearly shown by the former, and there is also less liability to confusion.

METHODS OF CALCULATION FOUNDED ON THE PARALLELOGRAM OF FORCES.

123. General Law of the Strains in the Booms of Horizontal Straight Girders. The increment of strain developed at any apex in the

* See 111, "Web."

boom, is equal to the resultant of the horizontal components of the strains in the two diagonal bars forming the apex.

Let ab and ac represent in direction and amount the strains in two bars forming an apex, one bar being in compression, the other in tension. Let the verticals bd and ce be drawn, and through a , the horizontal de . Then bd and ce will correspond to the load on the diagonals ba and ac respectively; da and ae will be their horizontal components; and de will be the increment of strain developed at a .

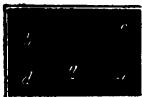


Fig. 49.

When, however, the strains in the bars are both tension or both compression, their horizontal components will be antagonistic, and the increment will then be the difference between them instead of their sum (as $d e$).

A vertical brace has no horizontal component.

124. *The general Rules for booms and bracing (84 to 95) hold good here also.*

125. *If the load be not concentrated at the apices, each apex must be considered to sustain part of the load on the two adjacent bays. If the load be uniformly distributed, each apex will sustain half the load on the two adjacent bays. For other distributions of load, the pressure or equivalent weight on each apex must be determined from 117. The total loads thus allotted to the several apices will be called the "weights."*

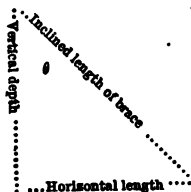
126. *In this division of the work—*

Let θ = Angle made by any brace with a vertical line. Then—

$$\text{Sec. } \theta = \frac{\text{Inclined length of brace}}{\text{Vertical distance between its ends}}$$

$$\text{Tan. } \theta = \frac{\text{Horizontal distance between its ends}}{\text{Vertical distance between its ends}}$$

$$\text{Sin. } \theta = \frac{\text{Horizontal distance between its ends}}{\text{Inclined length.}}$$



127. *Straight Semi-girder loaded in any manner.*

WEB.—*Every weight (125) on the girder is transmitted through its own system of triangles to the abutment. The load on any brace is equal to the sum of all the weights upon its system, between it and the unsupported end of the girder. For the strain on any brace multiply the load on it (as above) by sec. θ .*

BOOMS.—By (123),—The horizontal component of the strain in any brace = (strain in brace) \times sin. θ . (126.)

128.—**EXAMPLE.**—Let fig. 50 represent a parallel straight girder of otherwise irregular construction loaded at three points ($a f c$). The weight of the load at a is conducted along the braces $a b c d e$, that at c along $c d e$. If k represent the

weight W_3 , ka will be the tension (91) on ab , and $la =$ increment (123) at a . If m is also equal W_3 , nb will equal the compression in cb , and mb the increment at b . The load on cd is equal to W_1 and W_3 together. If $op =$ this load, oc will equal the tension on dc , and pc the increment at c , and so on; st being equal to W_3 , sf will equal the strain in fg , and tf the increment at f .

Then (123) the tension (65) in $bg = mb + la$; that in $dg = ug + tf +$ strain in bg ; that in $id = qd + pc +$ that in dg . So also the compression (65) in $af = al$; that in $fc = tf +$ that in af ; that in $ch = cp + mb +$ that in $cf +$ that in fa ; and so on. If the triangles for the strains be drawn to a large scale, the strains may be obtained quickly and accurately.

Fig. 50.



129. Straight Warren Semi-girder, Isosceles Bracing, loaded at the Extremity.

WEB.—Strain (Z) in any brace = $W \sec. \theta$ (126.)

BOOMS.—Strain (S) in any bay of either boom,

$$S = n W \tan. \theta, \quad \dots \quad (126.)$$

where $W =$ the weight, and $n =$ number of diagonals between the centre of the bay and W .

130. Straight Warren Semi-girder, Isosceles Bracing, loaded uniformly on One Boom. The weight on the end apex = half that on the others (96).

WEB.—Strain (Z) in any pair of diagonals forming an apex on the unloaded boom.

$$Z = w x \sec. \theta, \quad \dots \quad (126.)$$

where $w =$ load per unit of length, and $x =$ number of units between the apex and the unsupported end of the girder.

BOOMS.—The strain (S) in any bay of the loaded boom,

$$S = \left\{ m(m-1) + \frac{1}{2} \right\} w y \tan. \theta \quad \dots \quad (126.)$$

In any bay of the unloaded boom,

$$S = m^2 w y \tan. \theta, \quad \dots \quad (126.)$$

where $m =$ number of the bay counted from the outer end of the girder, and $y =$ length of bay.

The following cases (viz., 131 to 138 inclusive) do not apply to continuous girders or whole girders fixed at the ends.

131. Straight Warren Girder, Isosceles Bracing, loaded at Any Point.

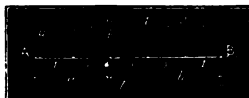
WEB.—Strain (Z) in any diagonal between A and W ,

$$Z = W \frac{b}{l} \sec. \theta.$$

In any diagonal between B and W ,

$$Z = W \frac{a}{l} \sec. \theta. \quad \dots \quad (126.)$$

Fig. 51.



BOOMS.—Strain in either end bay of the longer boom = (reaction of



support) $\times \tan. \theta$ (117, 126); and if this value be considered a unit, then the strains in the bays of the longer boom will be proportional to the series 1, 3, 5, 7, &c.; and in the shorter boom to the series 2, 4, 6, 8, &c., counting from the supports. Thus the strain in the second bay of the longer boom, from pier B will equal $(3 W \frac{a}{l} \tan. \theta)$.

Strain in the bay opposite the loaded apex $= \frac{W a b}{l d}$; $-d$ being the depth (93) of the girder.

132. If W be in the centre of the girder, the strain (Z) on any diagonal,

$$Z = \frac{W}{2} \sec. \theta \quad \dots (126.)$$

And the strain (S) on the centre bay,

$$S = \frac{W l}{4 d}.$$

133. Straight Warren Girder, Isosceles Bracing, with a concentrated Moving Load.

WEB.—Every diagonal except the two end ones will be subject to counter strains (93). The maximum strain normal on any pair of braces forming an apex on the unloaded boom, will occur when the load is at the inner (mid-span) end of the inclosed bay. The maximum counter strain on any pair will obtain when the weight is at the outer (near abutment) end of the enclosed bay. The values can be obtained from (131).

BOOMS.—The maximum strain on any bay (84-7) of the unloaded boom is when the weight (W) is at the opposite apex; and on the loaded boom when the weight is at the next inner apex. The values can be obtained from (131).

134. Any Straight Warren or Lattice Girder (isosceles or scalene bracing), with any Load symmetrically disposed about the Centre, either on one or both booms.

Suppose the load collected at the apices, according to (125).

WEB.—*The load on any bar will be equal to the sum of all the weights (125) on its system of triangles, between it and the centre of the girder.* The strain on the bar will equal the load on it, multiplied by the secant of the angle it makes with a vertical (126).

Fig. 52.



Let the accompanying fig. represent half a girder, with loads on both booms symmetrically disposed about the centre a . Then the load on ba will be half the weight (125) at a , that on bc half the weight at a , and the whole weight at b ; that on cd , the weights at c and b and half the weight at a , and so on; fg will take the whole weight at f ; ij the whole weight at i ; ef and ie will not be necessary. (See foot note, p. 46.)

BOOMS.—The strains on the several bays will be best obtained from the web, by the application of (123), by summing the several increments (commencing at the outer ends of the girder) as follows.

The strain in oa is the increment at o . But the strain in oa pervades the whole length of the bottom boom, and therefore must be added to all the other increments *inwards* (towards the centre of the girder). The same may be said of the strains in the other bays; so that, strain in nm = (inc. at o) + (inc. at a)

Strain in $nl = (\text{inc. at } o) + (\text{inc. at } n) + (\text{inc. at } m) = (\text{strain in } n) + (\text{inc. at } m)$. Therefore, the strain in any bay is equal to the strain in the next outer bay (+) plus the increment at the intermediate apex. Note. This applies also to semi-girders.

135. Any Straight Warren or Lattice Girder (isosceles or scalene bracing), with a uniformly distributed Moving Load.*

WEB.—The simplest method of obtaining the strains and counter strains (§93) is by tabulating the strains produced by each weight separately, using (131, "Web"), which will hold good for other than isosceles bracing, provided the sec. θ (126) is corrected for the varying angles. The coefficient, sec. θ , should not, however, be employed until after the summary is made. See example (136).

BOOMS.—The strains in the booms are greatest when the girder is fully loaded, and may be most easily obtained from the web by (123 and 124).

136. EXAMPLE.—A B, fig. 53, is a girder 50 ft. long, 10 ft. deep. The lattice bars are inclined at angle of 45° with a vertical. The moving load is equal to 1 ton per lineal foot, = 10 tons at each apex (on the lower boom) (125). In tabulating the strains, only those bars which incline in one direction need be considered, for the remainder are strained similarly and equally. (Thus a , fig. 53, corresponds exactly with the bar intersecting e , and so on). In the table below, + indicates compression, and — tension. The numbers are the loads on the bars. For the strains, the loads must be multiplied by sect. $45^\circ = 1.4$. The columns (maximum +) and (maximum —) are obtained by adding the + values together and the — values together respectively in each horizontal row. The column (uniform load) is the algebraical sum of the values in the horizontal rows.

Tracing the action of W_1 , it is seen (from 131) that in a , fig. 53, there is from it a load = $W \frac{b}{l} = 10 \times \frac{40}{50} = 8$ tons, evidently producing tension (—); and in e and e there is a load = $W \frac{a}{l} = 10 \times \frac{10}{50} = 2$ tons, as evidently producing compression (+). And so on for the other weights.

Fig. 53.



Bars.	W_1	W_2	W_3	W_4	Maximum +	Maximum —	Uniform Load.
a	— 8		— 4			— 12	— 12
b		— 6		— 2		— 8	— 8
c	+ 2		— 4		+ 2	— 4	— 2
d		+ 4		— 2	+ 4	— 2	+ 2
e	+ 2		+ 6		+ 8		+ 8

It will be seen from the above Table that bars c and d (and of course the bars inclined the other way which correspond to them) will suffer strains of both tension and compression.

* Case of a railway train passing over.

137. NOTE.—The strains in the web resulting from the weight of the girder itself, must not be calculated simultaneously and in combination with those resulting from the moving load. They should be calculated as for a stationary load (either by 134, or by tabulating as above, to form the column "uniform load").* The values thus obtained for the several bars should then be algebraically added to each of the columns ("maximum +", "maximum —", and "uniform load"); and it will be found that the modification in the first two will be more advantageous as the weight of the girder becomes large compared with that of the moving load; for the counter strains (93) will be less, and the amount of counter bracing necessary will be diminished also.

138. Any Straight Open-braced Girder, with a load unsymmetrically disposed about the Centre.

WEB.—*a.* By tabulating the strains produced by the several weights, and taking their algebraical sum;

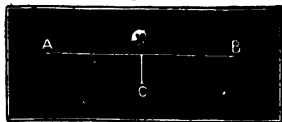
Or, *b.* By (1st) abstracting the unsymmetrical parts of the load, and proceeding with the remainder by (134), (2nd), calculating for the unsymmetrical part by (135); and (3rd), then taking their algebraical sum of (1) and (2).

BOOMS.—From the web by (123).

139. Lattice Girders having their Diagonal Bars fixed together at their Intersection may be calculated as if the bars were not so fixed; for this mode of constructing a girder "can never add to the longitudinal strain upon it; but by calling into play the resistance of the bars to curvature adds to the stiffness of the bridge."†

140. Simple Truss.—Let $AB = l$, $WC = d$, and ϕ the angle between the inclined tie and the horizontal. Then,—

Fig. 54.



$$\text{Compression in } AB = \frac{Wl}{4d}$$

$$\text{Tension in } AC \text{ and } CB = \frac{Wl}{4d} \sec. \phi,$$

$$\text{Compression on } CW = W.$$

If WC represent $\frac{W}{2}$, then AW or BW will equal strain along AB ; and AC or CB that in the ties AC , CB .

* The two methods will not give equal results at and about the very point (the centre of the girder) where the values are of the greatest consequence. This is quite unavoidable; and the safest course (which need be pursued only in works of importance) is to employ both methods, and to provide against the greater strains.

† "Wrought Iron Bridges," by J. H. Latham, M.A.

141. When W is not in the Centre.

Let $AW = a$,

$BW = b$,

ϕ = angle CAW ,

ϕ' = angle CBW .

The other notations as before.

Fig. 55.



$$\text{Compression along } AB = W \frac{ab}{ld},$$

$$\text{Tension in } AC = W \frac{ab}{ld} \sec. \phi,$$

$$\text{Tension in } CB = W \frac{ab}{ld} \sec. \phi' \dots (126.)$$

$$\text{Compression on } WC = W.$$

For the pressures on the supports, see (117).

142. If the truss in either fig. 54 or fig. 55 were inverted, the strains on the various parts would change in kind but not in amount.

143. In both the above cases, the tension on the ties and the direct (87) compression on AB would remain the same as at present, if instead of being loaded with the concentrated weight W , a load equal to $(2W)$ were spread uniformly along AB .

144. Compound Truss.—A structure of this kind may be regarded as compounded of a number of simple trusses (140). The simple truss $ACBD$ has to sustain at its centre (C) half the entire weight of the structure and its load. The truss $AECF$ has to sustain at E half the total load

Fig. 56.



between A and C . $AGHE$ must likewise be considered as supporting at G half the total load between A and E , and so on with the others. With a uniformly distributed load on AB , AHE and the three other similar trusses would each take $\frac{1}{4}$; AFC and its fellow, each $\frac{1}{4}$; and ADB , $\frac{1}{4}$ of the total load. The strains on the various parts can then be obtained from (140). The compression along AB is uniform throughout the whole length.

ARCH BRIDGES.

ARCHES WITH SPANDRIL BRACING.

145. With a Uniform Horizontal Load.

Fig. 57.

Let l = length of span, v = rise, or versine, y = horizontal distance of any point from the crown, w = load per unit of length.

ARCHED RIB.—Compression at the crown (C),

$$C = \frac{wl^2}{8v}$$

Compression at any other point (C')

$$C' = \sqrt{\left(\frac{wl^2}{8v}\right)^2 + (wy)^2}.$$

The expression for C' is strictly accurate only when the arch* is a parabola,—the curve of equilibrium for the load in question. It may, however, be safely used in most cases of practice for arcs of circles.

SPANDRIL.—If the arch* be parabolic, the only strain on the spandril will be the vertical pressure of the load. (See foot note †, p. 49.)

The spandril may then consist of a number of pillars or struts (as in fig. 57), each sustaining a vertical pressure = $\frac{wl}{N-1}$ nearly; N being the number of spaces into which the pillars divide the span.

If it consist of a continuous web, the compression of it per unit of length will be equal to w .

If the arch* be not a parabola, the strains in the spandril bracing may be obtained from 80, 81, (for continuous or "plate bracing"), or 111 (for diagonal open work), the rib being considered as the "compression boom."

TOP HORIZONTAL MEMBER.—With a parabolic arch this member (DE fig. 57) simply acts as an immediate support for the load (87). With an arch not a parabola, there will be a strain on it acting in the direction of its length, the nature and amount of which may be determined from the increments at the apices of the diagonals in the spandril, by the application of the law in 123 as illustrated in 134.

146. With a Moving Load.

For obtaining the strains on the various parts of a braced arch, subject to a distributed moving load, the following method may be employed.†

* More properly the neutral axis, or the line traced through the centres of gravity of the cross sections of the rib.

† Given by B. Stoney, B.A. (in "Theory of Strains"); and others.

Conceive the load to be collected into weights at the several apices on the horizontal member, each apex sustaining half the load on the two adjacent bays. The strains produced by each weight separately must then be found and tabulated, as in 135. Suppose the strains from weight W (fig. 58) are to be considered. At W draw the vertical W D. From the abutment A draw A C D through the crown of the arch (C) till it intersects the perpendicular at D. Join D to B. If the weight W be resolved (118) in the directions A D and B D, the amounts and directions of the reactions of the two abutments will be found. This may be readily done by producing A D to E, and erecting a perpendicular at B. Then, if E B equal the weight W, D E will be the reaction of A, and D B the reaction of B. If the former be traced up from A towards the weight, and the latter from B, by the resolution of forces (118, 119) the strains on the various parts may be thus found; and the same being done for the other weights in succession, the maximum strains produced by any position of the load may be derived from a table similar to that on page 45.

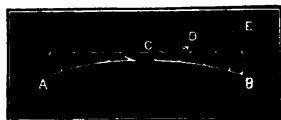


Fig. 58.

If the weight of the structure be small compared with that of the rolling load, it will be found that some of the end bays of the horizontal member, and of the middle bays in the arch, will occasionally suffer tension. See also 137.

UNBRACED ARCHES,

Or arches whose stability depends upon the stiffness of the rib itself.

147. The Neutral Surface, or neutral curve of an arched rib, is a line traced through the centres of gravity (220) of the cross sections of the rib.

148. The Line of Pressures is a line the ordinates to which vary as the moments of rupture (1) for the load.*

The line of pressures is given at once in those diagrams (pp. 4 to 6), in which the ordinates for the moments of rupture are directed to be taken from and on the same side of one horizontal line. Where this is not the case (as in 20 or 21, for instance), the ordinates must be transferred to some new horizontal datum.

The ordinates may be taken to any scale for ready comparison with the neutral curve of the rib.

149. Whenever in any arch the line of pressures coincides with the neutral surface, the arch is in equilibrium, and the strain upon it is everywhere compressive.†

* For Masonry and many other Arches case 14 will be found exceedingly convenient. The structure and its load should be considered as made up of several small portions, each collected at its centre of gravity. The line of pressures can then be obtained by summing the ordinates for a new outline, as there directed.

† Strictly speaking, the pressure on an arch of other than a thoroughly incompressible material alters the form of the arch; and this alteration of form, or bending action, induces strains similar to those found in beams (see 1 and 23). The tension on equilibrated ribs (150, 151) is in practice so small (even where it is developed,—for this does not occur till the tension induced by the bending exceeds the direct compression on the rib) that it need not be regarded.

150. The Stability of an Arch incapable of Resisting Tension is secure so long as the line of pressures does not at any point deviate from the neutral curve by an amount, the proportion of which to the depth of the rib is given by the values of q (153) for various forms of cross section.

151. Wherever the line of pressures deviates beyond this limit, there is a tension on the rib on the other side of the neutral surface, increasing with the deviation.

152. Pressure along one edge of an arched rib invariably produces tension on the other edge, whatever be the form of cross section.

153. Limits of the deviation of the line of pressures from the neutral surface consistent with there being no tension on the rib ;—

Form of Cross Section.	Value of q .*
Rectangle	$\frac{1}{3}$
Ellipse and Circle	$\frac{1}{4}$
Hollow Rectangle (area = $b h - b' h'$) also I formed section, b' being the sum of the breadths of the lateral hollows.	$\frac{1}{3} \left(1 - \frac{b' h'^2}{b h^3} \right) \div \left(1 - \frac{b' h'}{b h} \right)$
Hollow Square (area = $h^2 - h'^2$)	$\frac{1}{3} \left(1 + \frac{h'^2}{h^2} \right)$
Hollow Ellipse	$\frac{1}{4} \left(1 - \frac{b' h'^3}{b h^3} \right) \div \left(1 - \frac{b' h'}{b h} \right)$
Hollow Circle	$\frac{1}{4} \left(1 + \frac{h'^2}{h^2} \right)$

b and b' = external and internal breadths ; and

h and h' = the external and internal heights or depths.

$$\text{I, section alike above and below} \quad \frac{1}{3} \left(1 + \frac{4 A}{A' + 2 A} \right).$$

A = area of each table or flange ;

A' = area of the connecting web.

154. The above values of q should be applied as a test for tension in cases of braced arches, and also where the spandril consists of columns ; for the line of pressures is then in reality a polygon, with the angles at the apices on the rib. (See fig. 59.)

Fig. 59.



154 A. When an Arched Bridge consists of several unequal spans, the neutral surfaces of all the ribs should be parts of the same figure—(generally arcs of the same circle, or the same parabola).

* These values of q are from Professor Rankine's "Civil Engineering."

SUSPENSION BRIDGES.

155. ORDINARY SUSPENSION BRIDGE OF ONE SPAN, WITH A UNIFORM HORIZONTAL LOAD.

MAIN CHAINS.—The curve which the main chains will assume will be very nearly a parabola.

Let w = load on each chain per unit of length;

l = length of span;

v = versine, or depression of the chain;

ϕ = angle which a tangent to the chain at any point makes with a horizontal;

y = horizontal distance of any point from the mid-span.

$$\text{Tension at centre, } T = \frac{w l^2}{8 v};$$

At any other point,

$$T = \left(\frac{w l^2}{8 v} \right) \sec. \phi.$$

$$\text{Or, } = \sqrt{\left(\frac{w l^2}{8 v} \right)^2 + w y^2}.$$

Fig. 60.



SUSPENDING RODS.—Let N = the number of spaces into which they divide the span, then,

$$\text{Tension on each} = \frac{w l}{(N-1)}.$$

TOWERS AND COUNTER-CHAINS.—The tension on the counter-chains, and the pressures on the towers may be readily found as follows:—Produce the tangent to the main-chain at the tower (C) till its length (CD) on a scale of parts, equals the tension at that point (found from T' above). Through D draw DE parallel to the direction of the counter-chain (CF). Produce the centre line of the tower till it intersects DE. Then (118) CE will give the pressure on the tower, and DE the tension on the counter-chain.

156. ORDINARY SUSPENSION BRIDGE OF MORE THAN ONE SPAN, WITH A UNIFORM HORIZONTAL LOAD.

When a suspension bridge consists of several spans, the chains of all of them must form portions of one and the same parabola.

The strains on the whole spans—as BC—will be the same as in (155).

The strains on the outer spans (A B) are identical with those in B D,

Fig. 61.



as the parts A B and B D are equal. But where the abutment spans are not equal to half the inner ones, the first conditions made in this paragraph must be observed, and then $T' = \left(\frac{w l^2}{8 v} \right) \sec. \theta$ (155), l being still the inner span.

The compression on the towers will equal the diagonal of a parallelogram, whose sides correspond in direction and length to the tensions in the chains on either side (as at E in fig. 61).

157. SUSPENSION BRIDGE WITH SLOPING RODS, WITH A UNIFORM HORIZONTAL LOAD.

MAIN-CHAINS.—The curve which each half of the chains will assume will be a parabola with its axis parallel to the direction of the sloping rods.

Fig. 62.



Tension at mid-span, $T = \frac{w l' l}{8 v}$; where $(w l')$ is the total vertical load on the rods; the other notations as in 155.

Tension at any other point,

$$T' = w y \operatorname{cosec.} \phi;$$

y being the distance from the mid-span to the bottom of the sloping rod, at the top of which T' is required; and ϕ the angle which a tangent to the chain makes with the horizontal.

SLOPING RODS.—Tension on any rod,

$$t = W \sec. \beta;$$

where W is the vertical load on the rod (half the load on the two adjacent bays); and β the angle which the rods make with a vertical.

HORIZONTAL MEMBER.—The compression (c) on the horizontal platform at any point distant (y) from the mid-span, is

$$c = w y \tan. \beta.$$

For the towers, see 155 or 156.

158. SUSPENSION BRIDGES WITH MOVING LOADS are subject to much disfigurement, to prevent or modify which several means have been devised.

159. (1.) An auxiliary girder from pier to pier, anchored down to the abutments. If this girder be continuous for each span, its booms (fig. 38 A) for about the middle half of its length must be able to resist a strain $= \frac{w l^2}{24 d'}$ and the web a shearing force of about $\frac{w l}{3}$; w being the intensity of the moving load per unit of length; l , the length of span, and d' the depth (98) of the girder.

160. (2.) When the bridge consists of several spans,—*Fixing the chains to the top of the towers*, and considering the latter as semi-girders, each one loaded at the extremity with $\frac{wl^2}{8v}$, notation as before (159). While the tower is suffering the strains consequent on the application of this force to its extremity, there is also a direct compression on it $= \left(w + \frac{w'}{2}\right)l$. This latter, it must be remembered, modifies the tensional (4) strains produced by the former.

161. (3.) *Inserting diagonal bracing* between the roadway and the chains. The strains on the various parts may in this case be obtained as in 146; they will be altered in kind only, not in intensity.

161A. (4.) *A pair of chains of identical curvature*, placed one above the other, and having diagonal bracing between, the greatest shearing force on which would be $\frac{2w'l}{7}$.

161B. (5.) *Counter chains attached to the main chains* at about $\frac{1}{2}$ span from the abutments or piers, and running down to the latter. They should be made to resist a strain of $\left(\frac{w'l}{2} \times \sec. \theta\right)$; θ being the angle between the counter chains and a vertical.

161C. (6.) *Inclined straight chains*, for carrying the platform and the moving load. They extend from the towers, and meet or intersect each other. They are sustained in the required straight lines by rods, which are connected to curved chains, the latter having to carry the weight of the straight chains only.* The tension on the latter may be found from 155. The tension on the straight chains may be most readily found by a parallelogram of forces (118).

162. Abutments and Piers. *Girders*, properly so called, viz., those structures which simply *rest upon* the supports, bring upon those supports a vertical pressure equal to the shearing force developed there. (See last paragraph in 46.)

Abutments of Arches. The thrust at the abutments of an arch is exactly equal to the compression in the arch rib at the springing, the value of which may be determined from 145, 146.

For the towers and piers of suspension bridges, see 155, 156.

Whenever the piers of a bridge consist of columns, their strength as such—their liability to flexure, &c.—must not be overlooked. (See 168.)

SECTION III.

DISTRIBUTION OF MATERIAL TO RESIST THE CALCULATED STRAINS.

(Embodying Processes VI, VII, p. 24.)

163. The Strength of a Structure, or of any part of it, is its ability to resist the external forces tending to cause its rupture.

* Mr. R. M. Ordish's system.

164. Axiom. *No whole is stronger than its weakest part.*

165. Uniform Strength. A structure is said to be of uniform strength when no one part would yield before another, supposing the structure to be subjected to the load, or a multiple of that load for which it was designed.

In structures not of uniform strength, all the material in excess of that necessary for uniformity of strength is redundant.*

To secure uniformity of strength, a constant coefficient of safety (172) must be used for the same material strained in the same way. For beams of uniform strength, see 215—218.

166. Units. It is necessary to adopt :

1. Unit of Strain or Stress ; generally 1 lb. avoirdupois.
2. Unit of Sectional Area ; generally 1 superficial inoh.
3. Compounded Unit of Strain and Area ; 1 lb. per sq. inch.

Let A = area of a section in units (sq. inches).

S = calculated strain in units (pounds avoirdupois).

U = ultimate strength, or breaking weight of the material—in lbs. per sq. inch of section. (For numerical values, see 231.)

Co = coefficient of safety (172).

WS = working strain (172).

PRINCIPAL STRAINS TO BE MET WITH IN BRIDGES, GILDERS, &c.

167. Tension, causes or tends to cause the fracture of the material upon which it acts by tearing asunder its particles.

The resistance to Tension is directly as the area of the cross section of the material, taken perpendicular to the direction of the strain (164).

Area necessary to safely resist a strain, $A = \frac{S \times Co}{U} = \frac{S}{WS}$.

168. Compression, causes or tends to cause the failure of the material, by crushing, buckling, or both combined.

Crushing. Materials in compression ("struts") can be considered liable to crushing alone, only when their least diameter (taken perpendicular to the direction of the strain) is not more than about $\frac{1}{4}$ of their unsupported length,† The resistance is then directly as the sectional area.‡

Area necessary to safely resist a strain, $A = \frac{S \times Co}{U} = \frac{S}{WS}$.

Buckling. When struts have an unsupported length equal to about 25§ times their least diameter, they may be considered to suffer almost en-

* It cannot be said that the excess is entirely useless ; but more on this point would be out of place here.

† Hodgkinson.

‡ The resistance to crushing of a body whose diameter normal to the pressure far exceeds its dimensions in a line with the pressure, is very great, but equally indefinite.

§ For wrought-iron struts with riveted joints, from 40 to 50 times.

tirely by being buckled, *i. e.*, crumpled up.* Struts shorter than this fail, partly by crushing, and partly by buckling.

169. BREAKING WEIGHT OF COLUMNS.—*Prof. Hodgkinson's formulae for cast-iron columns.* When of more than from 25 to 30 diameters in length,

$$\text{Break. wt.} = \frac{44 \cdot 16 d^{2.6}}{l^{1.7}} \text{ for solid pillars; and}$$

$$\text{Break. wt.} = \frac{44 \cdot 3 (d^{2.6} - d'^{2.6})}{l^{1.7}};$$

for hollow cylindrical pillars, flat, or firmly fixed at both ends, d being the external diameter, and d' the internal diameter in inches, and l the length in feet. Columns rounded or moveable at both ends have but $\frac{1}{2}$ the strength of those flat or fixed; and the strength of those with one end fixed or flat, and the other rounded or moveable, is about an arithmetical mean between these two cases.

When of less than from 25 to 30 diameters in length, let b be the value obtained by the above formulae, and c the crushing load of a short block (931) of the same sectional area as the column, then the corrected breaking

$$\text{weight} = \frac{b c}{l + \frac{1}{4} c}$$

General formula for the breaking weight of Cast and Wrought Iron Columns.

Let C = compressive resistance of a short block of the same sectional area.

$$r = \frac{l}{d} = \text{length of column divided by the greatest diameter.}$$

$$\text{For cast-iron,} \quad \text{B. W.} = \frac{C}{.68 + .1 r}.$$

$$\text{For wrought iron,} \quad \text{B. W.} = \frac{C}{.85 + .04 r}.$$

Breaking Weight in tons per square inch of section.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Round} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{cast iron,} \quad \frac{13,500}{330 + r^2} \\ \text{wrought iron,} \quad \frac{34,000}{2000 + r^2} \end{array} \right. \\ \text{Square timber,} \quad \frac{850}{350 + r^2} \end{array}$$

Breaking Weight of timber pillars, taking the strength of a cube as unity.

Value of r	1	12	24	36	48	60
Breaking weight	1	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{13}{16}$

* Professor Hodgkinson.

170. LONG STRUTS should be made with a cross section, which will insure a certain amount of rigidity or stiffness, and thus resist the tendency to buckle: or they should be braced (either externally or internally), and thus divided into a number of shorter lengths, each of which (and, therefore, the braced strut as

Fig. 63.



a whole) may be considered as suffering crushing alone.

171. Shearing causes, or tends to cause, contiguous sections of the material to slide over each other (as at A B, sup-
 posing that D E is part of a loaded beam, A one support, and B C part of the load). The resistance to shearing would be sheared.

Fig. 64.



Area necessary to safely

resist a shearing strain,

$$A = \frac{S \times Co}{U} = \frac{S}{W S}$$

Shearing strains will be found to act on the vertical web * of continuous webbed girders, and in joints generally, which see.

For *Bending, bending intensities, and the resistance of materials to them*, see 1, and 191 et seq.

172. Coefficients of Safety are numbers representing the proportions of the ultimate strength of materials to the strains that can safely be brought upon them. Coefficients of safety may be variously estimated. The following may, however, be taken as a fair average of the factors at present in use where the materials employed and the workmanship are ordinarily good.

	Metals.	Timber.	Masonry.
For a dead load . . .	3	4 to 5	4
For a live load . . .	5	8 to 10	8

Under *dead load* may be included all permanent or stationary loads, and loads very gradually applied.

Under *live load*, all rapidly moving, and suddenly applied loads.

$$\frac{\text{Ultimate resistance}}{\text{Coefficient of safety}} = \text{Working strain.}$$

173. The Modulus of Elasticity (E) (in pounds per square inch as given in 231) is the weight (in pounds) required to elongate or shorten, by an amount equal to its original length, a bar of material (of one square inch of cross-section), and is on the supposition that the elasticity of the material would remain constant throughout the operation.

$$\frac{\text{Strain (in lbs.) per sq. inch on a bar}}{\text{Mod. of elas. (in lbs.) per sq. inch}} = \frac{\text{Increase or diminution of length}}{\text{Original length of the bar}}$$

JOINTS.

174. Joints should always be as strong as the parts they serve to join.

* In the paragraphs 62 and 74, the flanges have not been supposed to take part in resisting the shearing forces (so called from the shearing strains above), any more than the web in taking its share of the horizontal strains. (66.)

175. *The various parts of a joint, and the several parts in a fastening, should be of uniform strength.*

IRON JOINTS AND FASTENINGS.

176. Rivets may fail in several different ways, depending on their office in a joint. The head may be shorn off (as at C D, E F); or the rivet may be ruptured at any section (as A B) when the rivet is in tension.

Let S = the tensional strain; then d (diam. of rivet)

should not be less than $\sqrt{\frac{S \times Co}{U \times .7854}}$, U being the

ultimate resistance of the material to tension (231); and C D or E F should not be less than $\frac{S \times Co}{U \times 3.1416 d}$ (172), U being here the ultimate resistance to shearing (231).

When the rivet has to resist a shearing strain (S) at A B, d must not be less than $\sqrt{\frac{S \times Co}{U \times .7854}}$, U being the ultimate shearing resistance.

General Rule.—The height of the head (h) should never be less than half the diameter of the rivet.

177. Bolts.—The diameter of a bolt liable to shearing at the spindle (as at A B, fig. 65) must be determined from (176).

If the bolt be in tension it will fail either—1st, by shearing off the thread; 2nd, or by shearing off the head; 3rd, or by tensional rupture of the spindle. For a perfect thread the height of the nut and of the head should be equal; but to allow for inaccuracies of workmanship, the height of the nut should be about twice that of the head. The height of the nut should not be less than the diameter of the spindle; in practice it is frequently made much more than this.

178. *The diameter of a nut or head of a bolt, or of the head of a rivet, should be not much less than twice that of the spindle.*

179. Pin Joints in Tension Bars.—(Such as in some suspension chains, triangular girders, and trusses).

Pin.—Let n = the least number of sections at which the pin must be divided before the joint can fail (4 in fig. 66), a = sectional area of pin, and S the tension on the joint, then

$a = \frac{(S \times \text{Coef. of safety})}{(Ult. shear.) \times n}$. The coefficient (172) should be large, as any inaccuracies in the workmanship will tend to concentrate the strain in certain parts.

Link.—The section of any link-head taken through the centre of the pin-hole (A B) should equal about half as much again as that taken through the body of the link (as C D), in consequence of the inequality in the distribution of the strain.

Fig. 65.

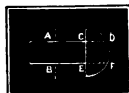
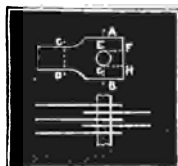


Fig. 66.



Let l = the length of overlap, EF or GH (fig. 66); t = thickness of all the overlaps, in one series, taken together (2 or 3, fig. 66), then

$$l = \frac{S \times Co}{2 \times U \times t},$$

where S is the strain on the joint, and U the ultimate resistance to shearing.

General Rule.—Diameter of pin may be $\frac{1}{2}$ of the width of the links.

Riveted Joints in Tension.

180. The Effective or Available Section of a plate with rivet holes in it depends upon the disposition of the rivets. Thus, in fig. 67, the least section of plate that could be taken is that at AA. But before the joint can fail here by the rupture of (say) the upper plate at AA, the three rivets marked $a a a$ must be shorn. And it will be found that in a joint arranged in this way, the effective section will be equal to that taken through the first rivet, or line of rivets, as at BB.

Fig. 67.



181. The sectional area of all the rivets in a joint taken together should be equal to the effective section of the plate.

The distance between the centres of rivets which stand in a line (perpendicular to the tension on the joint) should be made $= d + \frac{1}{4} (.7854 d^2 n)$, in which n is the number of lines of rivets as above (5 in fig. 67); t , the thickness of the plate; and d diameter of rivets.

182. Lap Joints may fail,—1st, from the tensional rupture of the effective section (180) of the plate; 2nd, by the shearing of the rivets; 3rd, by the shearing out of the overlaps (A A A A, fig. 68). The strain on each rivet $= \frac{\text{Str. on joint}}{\text{Num. of riv.}}$, and they have each to be shorn at one section only (179). The distance between the lines of rivets (181), (of which there are 3 in fig. 68) must not be less than the overlap required for the rivets in the first row (as at A). The latter may be determined from the following equation,

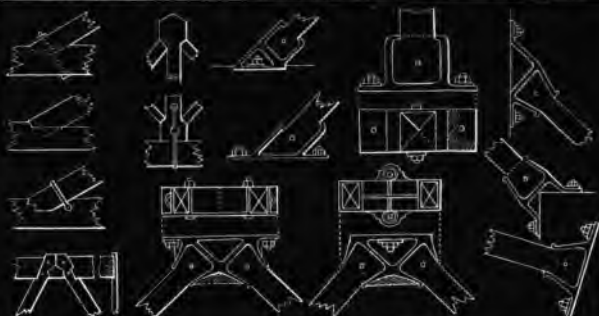


Fig. 68.

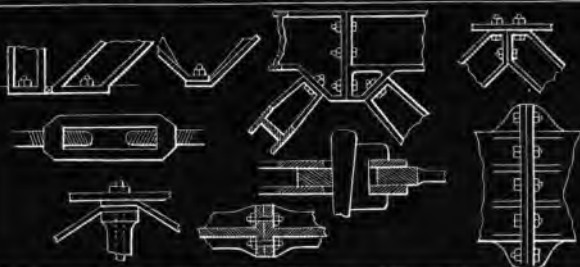
$$l = \frac{S \times Co}{2 n t U},$$

in which S = tension on the whole joint; n , total number of rivets; t , thickness of plate; U , ultimate resistance of the plate to shearing; Co , a suitable coefficient of safety (172).

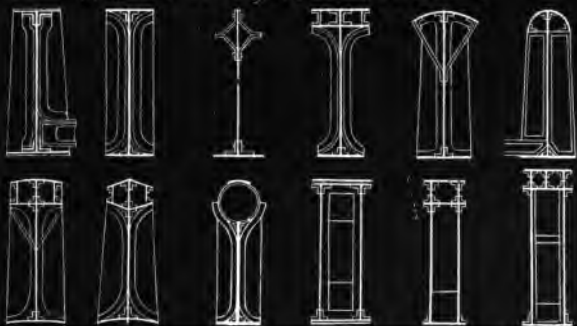
JOINTS FOR TIMBER STRUCTURES.



JOINTS FOR IRON STRUCTURES.



VARIOUS SECTIONS OF GIRDERS.





183. Fish Joints.—Where only one cover or fish-plate is used (as in fig. 69), the case is virtually identical with two successive lap-joints, and can be calculated as such (182). Where two cover-plates are employed, it is to be borne in mind, that before the joint can fail, each rivet must be shorn at *two* sections, so that the section of each need be but half that necessary with a single cover-plate (184). The thickness of each cover-plate must never be less than half that of the main plates.

Fig. 69.

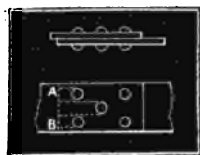


Riveted Joints in Compression.

184. In lap-joints the effective sectional area of the plate is equal to the *loss* of section by rivet-holes, not counting those which are behind any others in the direction of the pressure. Thus, in fig. 70, the effective bearing section of the plate is that from A to B.

Fig. 70.

For the shearing strain (171) on each rivet (170), divide the strain on the joint by the total number of rivets. A rather large coefficient of safety (172) should be used, as inaccuracies of workmanship will materially concentrate the strain at certain points.



185. Butt Joints (same as fish-joints in tension) may be considered as having an effective section equal to the total section of the plate; for if the rivets fill the holes as they should, there is hardly any loss of strength from them.

The cover-plates are required simply to keep the main plates in their proper positions.

186. Joints formed by gibs and cotters may be calculated from 179. It is advisable that the obliquity of the surfaces to the direction of the strain should not exceed 4° or 5° .

A few cast and wrought iron joints are given in Plate II.

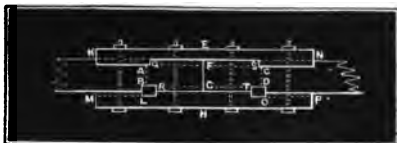
JOINTS IN TIMBER STRUCTURES.

187. A form of joint having been determined, the parts at which it is liable to fail must be traced out, and sufficient strength be given to them, using (165—171), and particularly observing (164).

188. Joints in Tension.—*Fished and scarfed joints.* Figs. 71, 72 represent forms of fish-joints.

Fig. 71.

In fig. 71 the tension may cause rupture at AB, or CD; or at EF and GH. (*Both of the latter must fail before the joint gives way by the rupture of the fish-pieces.*) And further, the joint may fail by the shearing off of QF and RG; or of FS and GT; or of KQ and LM; or of SN and OP. The



above is disregarding the shearing resistances of the four bolts shown in fig. 71, which must be taken into account in a somewhat similar way.

Fig. 72.

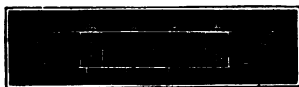


Fig. 72 represents a joint fished with iron plates, and also "scarfed." Fig. 73 shows another form of scarfing.

Fig. 73.



the latter may abut into cast-iron sockets suitably designed.

On Plate II. are given several forms of joints for timber structures, which can profess only to be suggestive.

190. Shouldered Tenon for attaching Cross to Main Beams.—

Fig. 74.



The weight on the end of the cross beam AB is borne by the shoulder C, which is let into the main beam for a distance equal to about one-sixth of the depth of the former. The length of the tenon, D, is about twice its depth.

BEAMS OF VARIOUS SECTIONS.

191. For those beams, girders, and other similar structures, in which certain parts are supposed to resist certain definite strains (62), and other parts, other strains (for instance, flanged girders with *thin* continuous webs, all open-webbed girders, trusses, &c.) see 63 to 162. A mode of procedure is there adopted which would not be thoroughly applicable to those beams in which every fibre or particle is considered to take part in resisting the bending action of the moment of rupture (1), and where the whole section is liable to the action of the shearing force (1).

In Designing a Beam—

192. Determine the nature of its cross section.

If the exact proportions of the section are to be adhered to, and the area alone required,—express all the dimensions of the section in terms of one of them, that there may be but one unknown quantity.

Thus—suppose a beam to support a given load is to be rectangular, with the depth twice the breadth, then let b = breadth, and $2b$ = depth.

If all the dimensions of the section, except one, be given, that one will of course be the unknown quantity. Then,—

193. Substitute for M , in the equations given hereafter, its value as found from the span, manner of loading and supporting, &c., pp. 2 to 15. The dimension, or dimensions, required may then be obtained. Lastly,—

194. If at any vertical section, there be not sufficient material to resist the shearing force (1, 34, *et seq.* and 171), the necessary addition must be made to the section.

This will seldom be required at other places than near the supports in discontinuous beams, and near the points of contrary flexure (23) in continuous beams.

195. *The weight of the beam itself* must always* be added to the extraneous load upon it; and may be approximately estimated by a process similar to that in 60.

196. THE STABILITY OF A LOADED BEAM depends on the equation

$$M = R. (1.)$$

197. Abbreviations—

Let M = moment of rupture (1, 2), the values of which may be determined from the several cases 7 to 33.

$$R = \frac{CI}{t} = \text{moment of resistance (1) of the section.}$$

I = moment of inertia of the section.

t = distance of the neutral axis (198) from the farthest edge of the section.

a = total area of the section.

C = modulus of rupture (203).

198. The Neutral Axis ($N - A$ in the sections, figs. 82—84) is a section of the neutral surface,—a layer in the beam (and the only one) which is neither extended nor shortened by the action of the load (4).

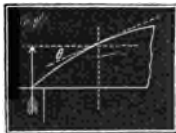
199. Provided that the limits of elasticity of the material of the beam be not exceeded, *the neutral axis will pass through the centre of gravity of the section* (220).

200. There must be but one lineal unit used in obtaining the values of M , R , I , t ; and the superficial unit used for a must correspond to that lineal unit.

201. The section at which R and I (197) are taken may be made parallel to the reaction of the supports of the beam.†

Fig. 75.

202. Wherever either the upper or lower surface of the beam is not perpendicular to the action of the load, then C must be modified to $(C \cos.^2 \theta)$, θ being the inclination of the most inclined surface to that perpendicular.



* Except in small girders, or beams of minor importance.

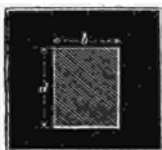
† The section at which the moments of resistance should really be taken is a curved surface cutting the upper and lower edges of the beam, and the neutral surface all at right angles, whatever be the form of the beam; and the moment of rupture to be equated with it should be taken at the intersection of this curved surface with the neutral surface of the beam.

203. Modulus of Rupture.—The *theoretical* value of C is the resistance of the material to direct compression or tension. But it is found from experiments on cross breaking that this value is not sufficiently high. Amongst the reasons that have been assigned for this, are—1st, that in addition to the resistances of the particles of the beam to a direct strain, there is another resistance arising from the lateral adhesion of the fibres to each other, termed the "Resistance of Flexure." (See Barlow on the "Strength of Materials," 6th edition.) And 2nd, that in most metallic beams (especially when cast) the outer skin, which is strained more than any other part of the section, is very much stronger (from many well-known causes) than the average section; whereas if the direct tensile or compressive resistance of the same beam, in the direction of its length, were being experimentally ascertained, it would be the average section at least, and perhaps the centre (weaker) portion especially, from which the strength would be determined. However, there is evidently a necessity to employ a higher value than that for the direct resistance; and Professor Rankine has adopted a modulus of rupture which is 18 times the load required to break a bar of 1 sq. inch section, supported on two points one foot apart, and loaded in the middle between the supports (231).

MOMENTS OF INERTIA AND RESISTANCE OF BEAMS OF VARIOUS SECTIONS.

204. Beam of a solid rectangular section.

Fig. 76.

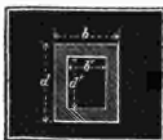


$$I = \frac{b d^3}{12} = \frac{a d^2}{12}$$

$$R = \frac{C b d^2}{6} = \frac{C a d}{6} = M.$$

205. Beam of a hollow rectangular section.

Fig. 77.

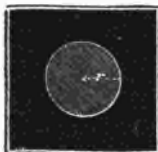


$$I = \frac{b d^3 - b' d'^3}{12}$$

$$R = \frac{C (b d^3 - b' d'^3)}{6 d} = M.$$

206. Beam of a solid circular section.

Fig. 78.



$$I = .7854 r^4 = \frac{a r^2}{4}$$

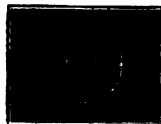
$$R = C .7854 r^2 = \frac{C a r}{4} = M.$$

207. Beam of a hollow circular section.

$$I = .7854 (r^4 - r'^4).$$

$$R = \frac{.7854 C (r^4 - r'^4)}{r} = M.$$

Fig. 79.

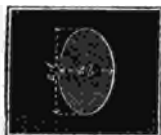


208. Beam of a solid elliptical section.

$$I = .7854 b d^3.$$

$$R = .7854 C b d^2 = M.$$

Fig. 80.



209. Beam of a hollow elliptical section.

$$I = .7854 (b d^3 - b' d'^3).$$

$$R = \frac{.7854 C (b d^3 - b' d'^3)}{d} = M.$$

Fig. 81.

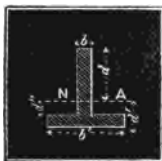


210. Beam with one flange.

$$I = \frac{1}{12} \{ b d^3 + b' d'^3 - (b' - b) d'^3 \}.$$

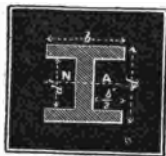
$$R = \frac{C I}{t} = M.$$

Fig. 82.



211. Beam with two equal flanges.

Fig. 83.

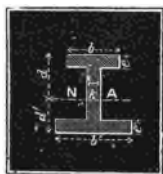


$$I = \frac{b d^3 - b' d'^3}{12}.$$

$$R = \frac{C (b d^3 - b' d'^3)}{6 d} = M.$$

212. Beam with two unequal flanges.

Fig. 84.



$$I = \frac{1}{3} \left\{ b d^3 - (b - k) (d - c)^3 + b d'^3 - (b' - k) (d' - c')^3 \right\}.$$

$$R = \frac{C I}{t} = M.$$

213. To find the Moments of Inertia and Resistance of any Cross Section made up of a number of simple figures.

Find the moment of inertia of each of the simple figures about an axis traversing its centre of gravity parallel to the neutral axis of the complex figure.

Multiply the area of each of the simple figures by the square of the distance between its centre of gravity and the neutral axis of the whole figure.

Add all the results together for the moment of inertia of the whole figure.

Let I_1 = moment of inertia of one of the simple figures about its own neutral axis; A its area; v the distance from its centre of gravity to that of the whole section (220); and I , moment of inertia of the whole section; then,

$$I = (I_1 + v^2 A) + \&c.$$

$$\text{Moment of resistance, } R = \frac{C I}{t} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (197.)$$

214. Moments of Inertia and Resistance, Ultimate Strength, and Deflections of Similar Beams.

Moments of inertia Moments of resistance Strengths Deflections	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{of similar} \\ \text{sections} \\ \text{vary as} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{the 4th power} \\ \text{the 3rd power} \\ \text{the 2nd power} \\ \text{the 1st power} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{of their linear} \\ \text{dimensions.} \end{array} \right.$
---	---	---	---

BEAMS OF RECTANGULAR SECTION AND OF UNIFORM STRENGTH (165).
Elevations of Beams of Constant Breadth, and Plans of Beams of Constant Depth.

215. A semi-beam (7) loaded with a concentrated weight at its extremity.

A B, a parabola, with its vertex at B.

A triangle.

Fig. 85.—Elevation.



Fig. 86.—Plan.



Fig. 87.—Elevation.



Fig. 88.—Plan.

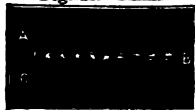


Fig. 89.—Elevation



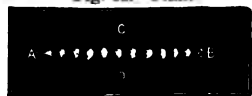
Fig. 90.—Plan.



Fig. 91.—Elevation.



Fig. 92.—Plan.



216. Semi-beam (9) loaded uniformly over its entire length.

A B, a straight line.

A B and C B, a pair of parabolas, with their apices at B.

217. Beam supported at both ends, loaded at any point (13) with a concentrated weight.

A C and B C, pair of parabolas, with their vertices at A and B respectively.*

A C D, B C D, a pair of triangles, having a common base, C D.*

218. Beam supported at both ends, loaded uniformly (19) over its entire length.

A semi-ellipse, A B major axis.*

A C B, A D B, pair of parabolas, having their vertices at mid-span.*

* The additional material dotted in at the supports is necessary to resist the shearing force (194).

219. How to cut the, (1,) Strongest and, (2,) Stiffest Rectangular Beam from a Cylindrical Log.

Let the accompanying figs. 93, 94 represent sections of the log.

Fig. 93.



Strongest.

Fig. 94.



Stiffest.

Draw a diameter. For the beam whose ultimate strength will be the greatest, trisect the diameter. For the beam which will deflect the least, divide the diameter into four equal parts.

Draw perpendiculars to the diameter as shown, and their intersection with the circumference will determine the inscribed rectangle, which is the section of the required beam.

220. To find the Centre of Gravity (199) of any Section.

Let $a, a', a'',$ &c., represent the sectional area of the several elementary parts into which the section may be decomposed; $g, g', g'',$ &c., the known distances of their respective centres of gravity from any fixed axis—say the lower edge of the beam—and S , the distance from the latter to the centre of gravity of the total section; then,

$$S = \frac{a g + a' g' + a'' g'' + \&c.}{a + a' + a'' + \&c.}$$

DEFLECTION.

221. Deflection is the “displacement of any point of a loaded beam from its position when the beam is unloaded.”

222. Camber is an upward curvature, similar and equal to the maximum calculated deflection, given to a beam or girder or some line in it, in order to ensure its horizontality when fully loaded.

GIRDERS WHOSE CROSS SECTIONS ARE UNIFORM AND EQUAL
THROUGHOUT THEIR LENGTHS.

223. The maximum deflections for several cases are given with the moments of rupture (7 to 25), by the values for Def.

FLANGED GIRDERS OF UNIFORM STRENGTH.

224. Girder supported at both ends.

Let D = central deflection.

d = central depth.

l = length of span.

K = sum of the extension of one flange or boom, and the shortening of the other by the strains upon them.

$$\text{Then } D = \frac{K l}{8 d}.$$

K may be found as follows: Let S = strain in lbs. per sq. in. on either boom when the load producing the deflection is on the beam; E = modulus of elasticity (173); l_1 = length of boom; then $k = \pm \frac{S l_1}{E}$ = extension or compression in length of boom after the strain is on; and if k' correspond similarly for the other boom, then $k + k' = K$. If the booms be of equal length and section, then $K = (2k)$.

225. Semi-girder.

Let d = depth at support; the other notations as before.

The deflection at the unsupported extremity, —

$$D = \frac{K l}{2 d}.$$

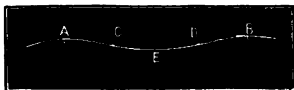
226. Continuous Girders, and Girders fixed at One or Both Ends (24—33).

When any whole span is analysed it will be seen (24 to 30) that it is equivalent to a whole girder supported at the ends, and one or two semi-girders, as the case may be. To these the above formulæ (223—5) may be applied, and the maximum deflection obtained. Thus—

For a girder (as $A B$) fixed at both ends (24—26), the deflection of the semi-beams $A C$ and $D B$ at C and D (11 or 225), added to the deflection of $C D$ below its ends, as obtained from (12, 19, or 224), will be the total maximum deflection of E below A, B .

Again, for continuous girders with moving loads (32, 33), the maximum deflection at the middle of a span ($B C$, fig. 25) will occur simultaneously with the maximum positive moment of rupture (M_r , page 14), at which time the points of contrary flexure will be at M, M_1 (fig. 25), whose positions may be determined either from the diagram, or formulæ. In the outer spans of continuous girders, and in girders fixed at one end and supported only at the other, the deflection at the middle of the part corresponding to a whole girder simply supported (see 28, 29), may be found by adding the central deflection of the latter as such (19, 224) to half the deflection of the remaining (semi-beam) portion (11 or 225).

Fig. 95.



BREAKING AND SAFE LOADS FOR BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ETC.

227. In the whole of the foregoing pages it is supposed that the span, load, and other data as far as necessary are given, in order to find the resulting strains, and the quantity of material to resist them.

228. To find the Load (breaking or safe) when the Quantity of Material, Span, &c., are given, is simply an inversion of the former calculations.

For sectional area of material, substitute an equivalent strain, breaking or safe according as breaking or safe load is required.

Then ascertain the load that would produce that strain, and that will be the load required.

Remembering that, if the structure be not of uniform strength, the strength of the weakest part determines the strength of the whole (164).

229. EXAMPLE I.—What load, at the centre of a wrought-iron, single-webbed or plate girder of uniform strength (165), and of the following dimensions, would cause the rupture of the girder.—Length of span, 20 ft.; central depth (67, 75), 1.5 ft.; effective section (180) of the lower flange at the centre, 4 sq. in.; iron of average quality (231).

As the girder is of uniform strength, it matters not what part is considered, for the same result would be obtained.

Lower flange will be in tension (65—1).

Ultimate strength of average wrought iron plate (231), 55,000 lbs. per sq. in.

sq. in. lbs. lbs.

$4 \times 55,000 = 220,000 = \text{breaking strength of lower flange.}$

Then from (12 and 67) strain on lower flange = $\frac{W l}{4 d} = 220,000 \text{ lb.} = \frac{W \times 20}{4 \times 1.5}$

Therefore $W = \frac{220,000 \times 4 \times 1.5}{20} = 66,000 \text{ lb.} = 29.4 \text{ tons.}$

230. EXAMPLE II.—Required the greatest safe (172) load uniformly distributed on a rectangular beam of British oak projecting from a wall.

Length of beam = 6 ft. = 72 in. . . . (200.)

Breadth „ = 6 in.

Depth „ = 9 in.

Taking coef. (172) as 5; C (203) as 10,000. . . . (231.)

$M = R. \dots (1, 196.)$

$M = \frac{w l^2}{2} \dots (9.) \quad R = \frac{C a d}{6 \times Co} \dots (204.)$

$= (w l) 36. \quad = \frac{10,000 \times 54 \times 9}{6 \times 5}$

$36 (w l) = 162,000.$

$w l = 4,500 \text{ lbs.} = 2 \text{ tons.}$

231. TABLE OF THE STRENGTH, &c., OF MATERIALS IN POUNDS AVOIRDUPOIS PER SQUARE INCH OF SECTION.

Materials.	Ultimate Resistance to				Modulus of Elasticity.	Weight of a Cubic Foot in lbs.*
	Tension.	Compression.	Shearing.	Cross Breaking, Modulus of Rupture.		
METALS:						
Brass, Cast	18,000	10,300	...	...	9,000,000	{ 487 10 524.4 533 549 556
„ Wire	49,000	...	...	...	14,230,000	
Copper, Rolled.....	60,000	110,000	...	...	17,000,000	
„ Bolts	36,000					
Iron, Cast						
„ American best	40,000	110,000	27,700	40,000	18,000,000	444
„ „ average.....	18,000					

* The specific gravities may be readily found when it is known that a cubic foot of water weighs 62.5 lbs.

TABLE OF THE STRENGTH, ETC., OF MATERIALS—continued.

Materials.	Ultimate Resistance to				Modulus of Elasticity.	Weight of a Cubic Foot in lbs.
	Tension.	Compression.	Shearing.	Cross Breaking, Modulus of Rupture.		
METALS:—cont.						
Iron, Wrought ..	{ 54,000 to					
" " Bar	{ 72,000 66,000					
" " " average	{ 41,000 to	100,000*	60,000	...	29,000,000	430
" " Plates	{ 71,000 55,000	38,000 to 40,000	...	{ 42,000 ...	25,000,000	
" " " average						
" " Joints—						
single riveted ..	40,000					
double riveted †	52,000					
" " Wire	84,000	...	...	...	15,000,000	
" " " Cables ..	88,000					
Steel Bars	{ 17,000 to 134,000	150,000	120,000	...	30,000,000	{ 487 to 493
" " average ..	95,000					
" " Plates.....	80,000					
TIMBER:						
Ash.....	16,500	9,000	1,400	{ 12,000 to 14,000	1,600,000	47
Beech.....	11,500	9,000	...	{ 9,000 to 12,000	1,350,000	43
Birch	15,000	6,500	...	11,700	1,500,000	44·4
Box.....	20,000	11,000	...	...	2,000,000	60
Cedar.....	11,400	5,800	...	7,400	486,000	30·4
Elm.....	12,000	10,000	1,400	{ 6,000 to 9,700	1,000,000	34
Fir	12,000	5,500	{ 500 to 1,500	{ 5,000 to 10,000	{ 700,000 to 2,000,000	{ 30 to 44
Mahogany	{ 8,000 to 20,000	8,000	...	{ 7,600 to 11,500	1,600,000	{ 35 to 53
Oak, English	{ 10,000 to 18,000	10,000	2,300	{ 10,000 to 13,600	{ 900,000 to 1,700,000	{ 43 to 62
" American ..	12,000	6,000	...	10,600	2,000,000	54
Teak	{ 10,000 to 15,000	12,000	...	{ 12,000 to 18,000	2,300,000	{ 41 to 61
HEMPEN CABLES	6,000					

* It is difficult to estimate the compressive resistance of short blocks of wrought iron, as the material bulges very much under pressure.

† One and two rows of rivets (181). Joints of equal section to the plates taken through the line of rivets.—From numerous experiments by W. Fairbairn.

TABLE OF THE STRENGTH, ETC., OF MATERIALS—continued.

Materials.	Ultimate Resistance to				Modulus of Elasticity.	Weight of Cubic Foot in lbs.
	Tension.	Compression.	Shearing.	Breaking, Modulus of Rupture.		
STONES, CEMENT, ETC.:						
Brick, Fire .....	...	1,700				125 to 135
„ Strong Red { 275 to 300 }		1,100	...	...	...
„ Weak Red { 550 to 800 }	...					
Chalk .....	...	400	...	...	...	117 to 174
Granite .....	...	11,000	...	...	...	164 to 172
Mortar, ord.	50	...	...	...	...	110 to 170
Limestone .....	...	4,500	...	...	2,500,000	180 to 130
Sandstone .....	...	{ 2,000 to 5,500 }	...	{ 1,100 to 2,380 }	...	157 to 157

232. VARIOUS METHODS OF DRAWING PARABOLAS, THE BASE AND HEIGHT BEING GIVEN.*

I. (Plate III., fig. 1.) BY ORDINATES OR OFFSETS FROM A TANGENT (E D) TO THE PARABOLA AT ITS VERTEX (D).

Through D draw D E parallel and equal to A C. The ordinates or offsets from any points in D E to the parabola will be proportional to the squares of the distances of those points from D. Thus, if the ordinate at *a* be 1, then the ordinate at *b*, twice the distance of *a* from D, must be 4; that at *c*, three times the distance, must be 9; and so on. To proceed practically: Divide E D into a number of equal parts (*n*) as at *a*, *b*, *c*, &c., fig. 1; then if E A be divided into (*n*²) parts, each of these parts will be the required unit, 1 of which is the offset at *a*, 4 at *b*, 9 at *c*, and so on. Through the points *a'* *b'* *c'*, &c., thus determined, the required curve can be drawn.

II. (Plate III., fig. 2.) BY ORDINATES FROM THE BASE.

Divide the base (half of which is represented by A C) into an even number of equal parts; then if the height or ordinate at centre D C correspond to the square of half the number of those parts ($8 \times 8 = 64$), the

* The terms height (or ordinate at centre) and base have been used instead of abscissa for the former, and double-ordinate for the latter, that the parabola might appear in a more simple light than perhaps it otherwise would have done. Any height can be adopted for the parabola; convenience for scaling off the moments (\$), &c., being alone studied.

CONSTRUCTION OF PARABOLAS.

Fig. 1.

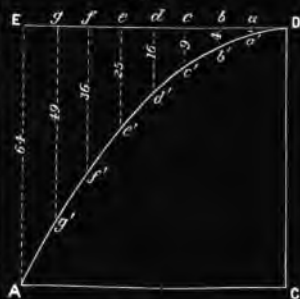


Fig. 2.

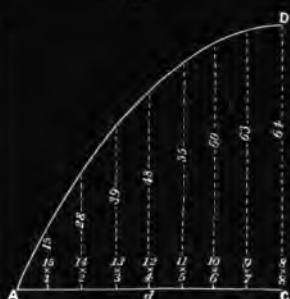


Fig. 3.

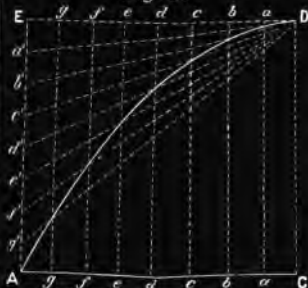


Fig. 4.

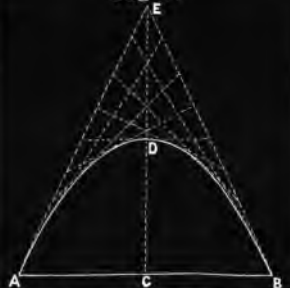


Fig. 5.

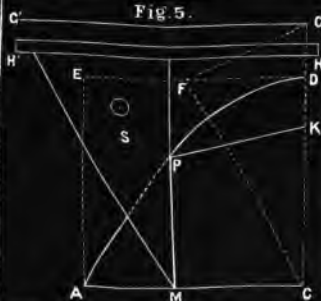
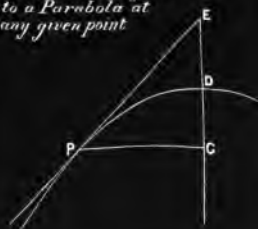


Fig. 6.

To draw a Tangent to a Parabola at any given point





ordinate at any other point (d for instance) will be represented by the product of the numbers of parts in the two segments into which d divides the base ($4 \times 12 = 48$). The parabola may then be drawn through the extremities of the ordinates.

III. (Plate III., fig. 3.) BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF A DIAGRAM.

Draw $D E$ parallel and equal to $A C$; divide $D E$ and $E A$ similarly; the end E of $E A$ corresponding to the end D of $E D$. Through $a, b, \&c.$, in $E D$, draw $a a, b b, \&c.$, parallel to $D C$. Join D to the several points $a' b', \&c.$, in $E A$. The parabola will pass through the intersection of $a a$ with $D a'$, $b b$ with $D b'$, $\&c.$

NOTE. If this mode of construction be adopted when the ordinates are required at certain points only (and this will generally be the case in practice), the actual curve need not be drawn, after the points it passes through have been determined.

IV. (Plate III., fig. 4.) BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF A DIAGRAM.

On the base $A B$ describe an isosceles triangle, whose height $C R$ is double that of the required parabola. Divide the two sides $A R, E B$ of the triangle into an even number of equal parts, and draw lines as in the figure. These lines will be tangents to the parabola, which may therefore be readily drawn.

V. (Plate III., fig. 5.) BY MEANS OF A STRING.

Draw $K D$ equal and parallel to $A C$. Join C to F at the bisection of $E D$. Make $C F G$ a right angle. Let $F G$ intersect the production of $C D$. Make $D K' = D G$, parallel to $F D$; $H H$ is a "straight-edge," against which slides the "set-square" S . A piece of thread or fine string equal in length to the distance $A K$ is fixed, one end at K and the other at the point M , in the set square which will traverse the base $A C$ as the set square slides along. A pencil, P , by which the string is kept tight, and close to the edge of the set square, will describe a true parabola.

TO DRAW A TANGENT TO A PARABOLA AT ANY POINT P . (Plate III., fig. 6.)

Draw $P C$ perpendicular to the axis $E C$. Make $D E = D C$. Join E to P , and $P E$ will be the required tangent.

* K is the "focus" of the parabola. $G G'$ the directrix.



IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.—A COMPLETE
and PRACTICAL TREATISE ON CAST AND WROUGHT IRON
BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. By WIL-
LIAM HUMBER, Assoc. Inst. C.E., &c. Third Edition, in 2 Vols. imp.
4to, illustrated with 115 double Plates, prices 6l. 16s. 6d., half morocco.

MODERN ENGINEERING.—Comprising Civil, Mecha-
nical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering
Works. By WM. HUMBER, A. M. Inst. C.E. Four Volumes, each con-
taining Thirty-six double Plates and Descriptive Letterpress, Specifi-
cations, &c. Impl. 4to, 3l. 3s. each, half morocco.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—A TREATISE ON
THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S.,
&c. A New and considerably enlarged Edition, carefully revised by
the Author's Sons. Arranged and edited by WILLIAM HUMBER, Assoc.
Inst. C.E., &c. Demy 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates and numerous
woodcuts, 18s. cloth.

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS, in their
Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid
Girders, Lattice, Bowstring and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron
Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM,
C.E. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures.
Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

GRAPHIC TABLE FOR FACILITATING THE
COMPUTATION OF THE WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT-IRON AND
STEEL GIRDERS, &c., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By
J. H. WARSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E. On a Sheet, 2s. 6d.

STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRON WORK; with
Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M. Inst.
C.E. Second Edition, with 5 plates. Royal 8vo, 5s. cloth.

MATHEMATICS FOR PRACTICAL MEN; being a
Common-Place Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics, designed chiefly
for the use of Civil Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors. By OLINTHOS
GREGORY, LL.D., &c. Enlarged by HENRY LAW, C.E. Fourth Edi-
tion, carefully Revised and Corrected by Professor J. R. YOUNG. With
13 Plates, medium 8vo, 12 1s. cloth.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK OF
MODERN RULES, TABLES, AND DATA. For Civil and Mechan-
ical Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machi-
nists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S.
HUTTON, C.E. Fourth Edition, Revised, and partly Re-written.
Medium 8vo, 420 pp., 15s. cloth.

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK. A
Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers: Marine, Locomotive, and
Stationary. Containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data
relating to recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of
Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. By W. S. HUTTON,
C.E. With upwards of 370 Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised,
with Additions. Medium 8vo, nearly 500 pp., 18s. cloth.

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.

February, 1892.

A

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

INCLUDING NEW AND STANDARD WORKS IN

ENGINEERING: CIVIL, MECHANICAL, AND MARINE,
MINING AND METALLURGY,
ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING,
ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING,
INDUSTRIAL AND DECORATIVE ARTS, SCIENCE, TRADE
AGRICULTURE, GARDENING,
LAND AND ESTATE MANAGEMENT, LAW, &c.

PUBLISHED BY

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, etc.

New Pocket-Book for Mechanical Engineers.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF TABLES, FORMULÆ, RULES AND DATA. A Handy Book of Reference for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Railway Machinery," "Tramways," &c. &c. Small 8vo, nearly 700 pages. With Illustrations. Rounded edges, cloth limp, 7s. 6d.; or leather, gilt edges, 9s. [just published.]

New Manual for Practical Engineers.

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HAND-BOOK. Comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers: Marine, Locomotive and Stationary. And containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. The whole constituting a comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 370 Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised, with Additions. Medium 8vo, nearly 500 pp., price 18s. Strongly bound. [just published.]

☞ *This work is designed as a companion to the Author's "WORKS' MANAGER'S HAND-BOOK." It possesses many new and original features, and contains, like its predecessor, a quantity of matter not originally intended for publication, but collected by the author for his own use in the construction of a great variety of modern engineering work.*

* * * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"A thoroughly good practical handbook, which no engineer can go through without learning something that will be of service to him."—*Marine Engineer.*

"An excellent book of reference for engineers, and a valuable text-book for students of engineering."—*Scotsman.*

"This valuable manual embodies the results and experience of the leading authorities on mechanical engineering."—*Building News.*

"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published, and will be a very popular compendium."—*Engineer.*

"A mass of information, set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen, and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as one of the most useful books of reference."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Should be found on the office shelf of all practical engineers."—*English Mechanic.*

Handbook for Works' Managers.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK OF MODERN RULES, TABLES, AND DATA. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Practical Engineer's Handbook." Fourth Edition, carefully Revised, and partly Re-written. In One handsome Volume, medium 8vo, 15s. strongly bound. [Just published.]

✎ The Author having compiled Rules and Data for his own use in a great variety of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, decided to publish them—revised to date—believing that a practical work, suited to the DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF MODERN ENGINEERS, would be favourably received.

In the Third Edition, the following among other additions have been made, viz.: Rules for the Proportions of Riveted Joints in Soft Steel Plates, the Results of Experiments by PROFESSOR KENNEDY for the Institution of Mechanical Engineers—Rules for the Proportions of Turbines—Rules for the Strength of Hollow Shafts of Whitworth's Compressed Steel, &c.

* * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The author treats every subject from the point of view of one who has collected workshop notes for application in workshop practice, rather than from the theoretical or literary aspect. The volume contains a great deal of that kind of information which is gained only by practical experience, and is seldom written in books."—*Engineer*.

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, brimful with engineers' notes, memoranda, and rules, and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf."—*Mechanical World*.

"The information is precisely that likely to be required in practice. . . . The work forms a desirable addition to the library not only of the works manager, but of anyone connected with general engineering."—*Mining Journal*.

"A formidable mass of facts and figures, readily accessible through an elaborate index. . . . Such a volume will be found absolutely necessary as a book of reference in all sorts of 'works' connected with the metal trades."—*Lyons' Iron Trades Circular*.

"Brimful of useful information, stated in a concise form, Mr. Hutton's books have met a pressing want among engineers. The book must prove extremely useful to every practical man possessing a copy."—*Practical Engineer*.

Practical Treatise on Modern Steam-Boilers.

STEAM-BOILER CONSTRUCTION. A Practical Handbook for Engineers, Boiler-Makers, and Steam Users. Containing a large Collection of Rules and Data relating to the Design, Construction, and Working of Modern Stationary, Locomotive, and Marine Steam-Boilers. By WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," &c. With upwards of 300 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, 18s. cloth. [Just published.]

"Every detail, both in boiler design and management, is clearly laid before the reader. The volume shows that boiler construction has been reduced to the condition of one of the most exact sciences; and such a book is of the utmost value to the *fin de siècle* Engineer and Works' Manager."—*Marine Engineer*.

"There has long been room for a modern handbook on steam boilers; there is not that room now, because Mr. Hutton has filled it. It is a thoroughly practical book for those who are occupied in the construction, design, section, or use of boilers."—*Engineer*.

"The Modernised Templeton."

THE PRACTICAL MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION. Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulae in Mechanical Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results for Facilitating Mechanical Operations. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON, Author of "The Engineer's Practical Assistant," &c. &c. Sixteenth Edition, Revised, Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with Eight Plates and upwards of 250 Illustrative Diagrams, 6s., strongly bound for workshop or pocket wear and tear. [Just published.]

* * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"In its modernised form Hutton's 'Templeton' should have a wide sale, for it contains much valuable information which the mechanic will often find of use, and not a few tables and notes which he might look for in vain in other works. This modernised edition will be appreciated by all who have learned to value the original editions of 'Templeton.'"—*English Mechanic*.

"It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little book."—*Building News*. "This familiar text-book—well known to all mechanics and engineers—is of essential service to the every-day requirements of engineers, millwrights, and the various trades connected with engineering and building. The new modernised edition is worth its weight in gold."—*Building News*. (Second Notice.)

"This well-known and largely used book contains information, brought up to date, of the sort so useful to the foreman and draughtsman. So much fresh information has been introduced as to constitute it practically a new book. It will be largely used in the office and workshop."—*Mechanical World*.

Stone-working Machinery.

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY, and the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone. With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. With Illusts. Crown 8vo, 9s. "Should be in the hands of every mason or student of stone-work."—*Colliery Guardian*.
 "A capital handbook for all who manipulate stone for building or ornamental purposes."—*Machinery Market*.

Pump Construction and Management.

PUMPS AND PUMPING: A Handbook for Pump Users. Being Notes on Selection, Construction and Management. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., Author of "Woodworking Machinery," &c. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
 "The matter is set forth as concisely as possible. In fact, condensation rather than diffuseness has been the author's aim throughout; yet he does not seem to have omitted anything likely to be of use."—*Journal of Gas Lighting*.

Milling Machinery, etc.

MILLING MACHINES AND PROCESSES: A Practical Treatise on Shaping Metals by Rotary Cutters, including Information on Making and Grinding the Cutters. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe-work." With upwards of 300 Engravings. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

Turning.

LATHE-WORK: A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Cr. 8vo, 5s. cloth.
 "Written by a man who knows, not only how work ought to be done, but who also knows how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others. To all turners this book would be valuable."—*Engineering*.
 "We can safely recommend the work to young engineers. To the amateur it will simply be invaluable. To the student it will convey a great deal of useful information."—*Engineer*.

Screw-Cutting.

SCREW THREADS: And Methods of Producing Them. With Numerous Tables, and complete directions for using Screw-Cutting Lathes. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe-Work," &c. With Fifty Illustrations. Third Edition, Enlarged. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. cloth.
 "Full of useful information, hints and practical criticism. Taps, dies and screwing-tools generally are illustrated and their action described."—*Mechanical World*.
 "It is a complete compendium of all the details of the screw-cutting lathe; in fact a *multum in parvo* on all the subjects it treats upon."—*Carpenter and Builder*.

Smith's Tables for Mechanics, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS, FOR MECHANICS, ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, etc. Selected and Arranged by FRANCIS SMITH. Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged, with a New Section of ELECTRICAL TABLES, FORMULÆ, and MEMORANDA. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. limp leather. [Just published.]
 "It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulae to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer*.
 "The best example we have ever seen of 250 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card-case."—*Building News*. "A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron*.

Engineer's and Machinist's Assistant.

THE ENGINEER'S, MILLWRIGHT'S, and MACHINIST'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT. A collection of Useful Tables, Rules and Data. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON. 7th Edition, with Additions. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.
 "Occupies a foremost place among books of this kind. A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News*.
 "A deservedly popular work, it should be in the 'drawer' of every mechanic."—*English Mechanic*.

Iron and Steel.

"IRON AND STEEL": A Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing ready, useful, and trustworthy Information for Iron-masters; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Contractors, Builders, &c. By CHARLES HOARE. Eighth Edition, Revised and considerably Enlarged. 32P.O, 6s. leather.
 "One of the best of the pocket books."—*English Mechanic*.
 "We cordially recommend this book to those engaged in considering the details of all kinds of iron and steel works."—*Naval Science*.

Engineering Construction.

PATTERN-MAKING: A Practical Treatise, embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction, and including Gearing, both Hand and Machine made, Engine Work, Sheaves and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws; Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, &c., together with the methods of Estimating the weight of Castings; to which is added an Appendix of Tables for Workshop Reference. By a FOREMAN PATTERN-MAKER. With upwards of Three Hundred and Seventy Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A well-written technical guide, evidently written by a man who understands and has practised what he has written about. . . . We cordially recommend it to engineering students, young journeymen, and others desirous of being initiated into the mysteries of pattern-making."—*Builder*.

"We can confidently recommend this comprehensive treatise."—*Building News*.

"Likely to prove a welcome guide to many workmen, especially to draughtsmen who have lacked a training in the shops, pupils pursuing their practical studies in our factories, and to employers and managers in engineering work."—*Hardware Trade Journal*.

"More than 370 illustrations help to explain the text, which is, however, always clear and explicit, thus rendering the work an excellent *vade mecum* for the apprentice who desires to become master of his trade."—*English Mechanic*.

Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering Terms.

LOCKWOOD'S DICTIONARY OF TERMS USED IN THE PRACTICE OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, embracing those current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smith's and Boiler Shops, &c. &c. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by A FOREMAN PATTERN-MAKER, Author of "Pattern Making." Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"Just the sort of handy dictionary required by the various trades engaged in mechanical engineering. The practical engineering pupil will find the book of great value in his studies, and every foreman engineer and mechanic should have a copy."—*Building News*.

"After a careful examination of the book, and trying all manner of words, we think that the engineer will here find all he is likely to require. It will be largely used."—*Practical Engineer*.

"One of the most useful books which can be presented to a mechanic or student."—*English Mechanic*.

"Not merely a dictionary, but, to a certain extent, also a most valuable guide. It strikes us as a happy idea to combine with a definition of the phrase useful information on the subject of which it treats."—*Machinery Market*.

"No word having connection with any branch of constructive engineering seems to be omitted. No more comprehensive work has been, so far, issued."—*Knowledge*.

"We strongly commend this useful and reliable adviser to our friends in the workshop, and to students everywhere."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Steam Boilers.

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS: Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By ROBERT WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 2mo, 6s. cloth.

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer*.

"The author shows himself perfect master of his subject, and we heartily recommend all employing steam power to possess themselves of the work."—*Ryland's Iron Trade Circular*.

Boiler Chimneys.

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS: Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a Chapter on *Lightning Conductors*. By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Full of useful information, definite in statement, and thoroughly practical in treatment."—*The Local Government Chronicle*.

"A valuable contribution to the literature of scientific building."—*The Builder*.

Boiler Making.

THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER & ASSISTANT. With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templatting, for the Use of Platers, Smiths and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, 480 pp., with 140 Illusts. Fcap. 8vo, 7s. half-bound.

"No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular*.

"Boiler-makers will readily recognise the value of this volume. . . . The tables are clearly printed, and so arranged that they can be referred to with the greatest facility, so that it cannot be doubted that they will be generally appreciated and much used."—*Mining Journal*.

Warming.

HEATING BY HOT WATER; with Information and Suggestions on the best Methods of Heating Public, Private and Horticultural Buildings. By WALTER JONES. With Illustrations, crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"We confidently recommend all interested in heating by hot water to secure a copy of this valuable little treatise."—*The Plumber and Decorator*.

Steam Engine.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. With a Supplement on Gas Engines, and PART II. ON HEAT ENGINES. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of Mechanics at the Normal School of Science and the Royal School of Mines; Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Eleventh Edition, Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer*.

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself."—*Mining Journal*.

Gas Engines.

ON GAS-ENGINES. Being a Reprint, with some Additions, of the Supplement to the *Text-book on the Steam Engine*, by T. M. GOODEVE, M.A. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence. It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World*.

Steam.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM. Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam-users. By an ENGINEER. Sixth Edition. Sewed, 6d.

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic*.

Reference Book for Mechanical Engineers.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK, for Machine and Boiler Construction. In Two Parts. Part I. GENERAL ENGINEERING DATA. Part II. BOILER CONSTRUCTION. With 51 Plates and numerous Illustrations. By NELSON FOLEY, M.I.N.A. Folio, £5 5s. half-bound. [Just published.

Coal and Speed Tables.

A POCKET BOOK OF COAL AND SPEED TABLES, for Engineers and Steam-users. By NELSON FOLEY, Author of "Boiler Construction." Pocket-size, 3s. 6d. cloth; 4s. leather.

"These tables are designed to meet the requirements of every-day use; and may be commended to engineers and users of steam."—*Iron*.

"This pocket-book well merits the attention of the practical engineer. Mr. Foley has compiled a very useful set of tables, the information contained in which is frequently required by engineers, coal consumers and users of steam."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

Fire Engineering.

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE-BRIGADES. With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Remarks on Fire-Proof Buildings, and the Preservation of Life from Fire; Foreign Fire Systems, &c. By C. F. T. YOUNG, C.E. With numerous Illustrations, 544 pp., demy 8vo, £1 4s. cloth.

"To such of our readers as are interested in the subject of fires and fire apparatus, we can most heartily commend this book."—*Engineering*.

"It displays much evidence of careful research; and Mr. Young has put his facts neatly together. It is evident enough that his acquaintance with the practical details of the construction of steam fire engines is accurate and full."—*Engineer*.

Estimating for Engineering Work, &c.

ENGINEERING ESTIMATES, COSTS AND ACCOUNTS: A Guide to Commercial Engineering. With numerous Examples of Estimates and Costs of Millwright Work, Miscellaneous Productions, Steam Engines and Steam Boilers; and a Section on the Preparation of Costs Accounts. By A GENERAL MANAGER. Demy 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"This is an excellent and very useful book, covering subject-matter in constant requisition in every factory and workshop. . . . The book is invaluable, not only to the young engineer, but also to the estimate department of every works."—*Builder*.

"We accord the work unqualified praise. The information is given in a plain, straightforward manner, and bears throughout evidence of the intimate practical acquaintance of the author with every phrase of commercial engineering."—*Mechanical World*.

Elementary Mechanics.

CONDENSED MECHANICS. A Selection of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, and Data for the Use of Engineering Students, Science Classes, &c. In Accordance with the Requirements of the Science and Art Department By W. G. CRAWFORD HUGHES, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

[Just published.

THE POPULAR WORKS OF MICHAEL REYNOLDS

("THE ENGINE DRIVER'S FRIEND").

Locomotive-Engine Driving.

LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, Member of the Society of Engineers, formerly Locomotive Inspector L. B. and S. C. R. Eighth Edition. Including a KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. With Illustrations and Portrait of Author. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book, not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer*.

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. This admirable practical treatise, of the practical utility of which we have to speak in terms of warm commendation."—*Athenaeum*.

"Evidently the work of one who knows his subject thoroughly."—*Railway Service Gazette*.

"Were the cautions and rules given in the book to become part of the every-day working of our engine-drivers, we might have fewer distressing accidents to deplore."—*Scotsman*.

Stationary Engine Driving.

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and his advice on the various points treated is clear and practical. . . . He has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering*.

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer*.

"An enginemaster who has mastered the contents of Mr. Reynolds's book will require but little actual experience with boilers and engines before he can be trusted to look after them."—*English Mechanic*.

The Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER, FIREMAN, and ENGINE-BOY. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With numerous Illustrations and a fine Portrait of George Stephenson. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"From the technical knowledge of the author it will appeal to the railway man of to-day more forcibly than anything written by Dr. Smiles. The volume contains information of a technical kind, and facts that every driver should be familiar with."—*English Mechanic*.

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron*.

Continuous Railway Brakes.

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES: A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom; their Construction and Performance. With copious Illustrations and numerous Tables. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Large crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic*.

"Written with sufficient technical detail to enable the principle and relative connection of the various parts of each particular brake to be readily grasped."—*Mechanical World*.

Engine-Driving Life.

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE: Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive-Engine Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, with Additional Chapters. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"From first to last perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail*.

"Anyone who wishes to get a real insight into railway life cannot do better than read 'Engine-Driving Life' for himself; and if he once take it up he will find that the author's enthusiasm and real oze of the engine-driving profession will carry him on till he has read every page."—*Saturday Review*.

Pocket Companion for Enginemen.

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION AND PRACTICAL EDUCATOR FOR ENGINEMEN, BOILER ATTENDANTS, AND MECHANICS. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With Forty-five Illustrations and numerous Diagrams. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 16mo, 3s. 6d., strongly bound for pocket wear.

"This admirable work is well suited to accomplish its object, being the honest workmanship of a competent engineer."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"A most meritorious work, giving in a succinct and practical form all the information an enginemaster desirous of mastering the scientific principles of his daily calling would require."—*Müller*.

"A boon to those who are striving to become efficient mechanics."—*Daily Chronicle*.

French-English Glossary for Engineers, etc.

A POCKET GLOSSARY of TECHNICAL TERMS: ENGLISH-FRENCH, FRENCH-ENGLISH; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing and Nautical Professions. By JOHN JAMES FLETCHER, Engineer and Surveyor. 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, is. 6d., limp leather.

"It ought certainly to be in the waistcoat-pocket of every professional man."—*Iron*.

"It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufacturers collected in a liliputian volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers."—*Architect*.

"The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the tables are new and well arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World*.

Portable Engines.

THE PORTABLE ENGINE; ITS CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT. A Practical Manual for Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. With 90 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by every one who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"We cordially commend this work to buyers and owners of steam engines, and to those who have to do with their construction or use."—*Timber Trades Journal*.

"Such a general knowledge of the steam engine as Mr. Wansbrough furnishes to the reader should be acquired by all intelligent owners and others who use the steam engine."—*Building News*.

"An excellent text-book of this useful form of engine, which describes with all necessary minuteness the details of the various devices. . . . The Hints to Purchasers contain a good deal of commonsense and practical wisdom."—*English Mechanic*.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, etc.**MR. HUMBER'S IMPORTANT ENGINEERING BOOKS.****The Water Supply of Cities and Towns.**

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE on the WATER-SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M. Inst. M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c. &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, £6 6s. elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco.

List of Contents.

I. Historical Sketch of some of the means that have been adopted for the Supply of Water to Cities and Towns.—II. Water and the Foreign Matter usually associated with it.—III. Rainfall and Evaporation.—IV. Springs and the water-bearing formations of various districts.—V. Measurement and Estimation of the flow of Water.—VI. On the Selection of the Source of Supply.—VII. Wells.—VIII. Reservoirs.—IX. The Purification of Water.—X. Pumps.—XI. Pumping Machinery.—XII.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. . . . Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises."—*Engineer*.

"We can congratulate Mr. Humber on having been able to give so large an amount of information on a subject so important as the water supply of cities and towns. The plates, fifty in number, are mostly drawings of executed works, and alone would have commanded the attention of every engineer whose practice may lie in this branch of the profession."—*Builder*.

Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction.

A COMPLETE AND PRACTICAL TREATISE ON CAST AND WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M.Inst.M.E. Third Edition, Revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In Two Vols., imp. 4to, £6 10s. 6d. half-bound in morocco.

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans and sections, large scale details are given which very much enhance the instructive worth of these illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal*.

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer*.

MR. HUMBER'S GREAT WORK ON MODERN ENGINEERING.

Complete in Four Volumes, imperial 4to, price £12 12s. half-morocco. Each Volume sold separately as follows:—

A RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING. FIRST SERIES. Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, Photographic Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Victoria Station and Roof, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 plates); Southport Pier (2 plates); Victoria Station and Roof, L. C. & D. and G. W. R. (6 plates); Roof of Cremorne Music Hall; Bridge over G. N. Railway; Roof of Station, Dutch Rhenish Rail (2 plates); Bridge over the

Thames, West London Extension Railway (5 plates); Armour Plates: Suspension Bridge, Thames (4 plates); The Allen Engine; Suspension Bridge, Avon (3 plates); Underground Railway (3 plates).

"Handsome lithographed and printed. It will find favour with many who desire to preserve in a permanent form copies of the plans and specifications prepared for the guidance of the contractors for many important engineering works."—*Engineer*.

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. SECOND SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Birkenhead Docks, Low Water Basin (15 plates); Charing Cross Station Roof, C. C. Railway (3 plates); Digswell Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Robbery Wood Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Iron Permanent Way; Clydach Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar,

and Abergavenny Railway; Ebbw Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; College Wood Viaduct, Cornwall Railway; Dublin Winter Palace Roof (3 plates); Bridge over the Thames, L. C. & D. Railway (6 plates); Albert Harbour, Greenock (4 plates).

"Mr. Humber has done the profession good and true service, by the fine collection of examples he has here brought before the profession and the public."—*Practical Mechanic's Journal*.

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. THIRD SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of J. R. McClean, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.—North Side.—Map showing Interception of Sewers; Middle Level Sewer (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over River Lea (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Marsh Lane, North Woolwich Railway, and Bow and Barking Railway Junction; Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over East London Waterworks Feeder (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Tumbling Bay and Outlet; Outfall Sewer, Penstocks. **South Side.**—Outfall Sewer, Bermondsey Branch (2 plates); Outfall

Sewer, Reservoir and Outlet (4 plates); Outfall Sewer, Filth Hoist; Sections of Sewers (North and South Sides).

THAMES EMBANKMENT.—Section of River Wall; Steamboat Pier, Westminster (2 plates); Landing Stairs between Charing Cross and Waterloo Bridges; York Gate (2 plates); Over-Bow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer (3 plates); Steamboat Pier, Waterloo Bridge (3 plates); Junction of Sewers, Plans and Sections; Gullies, Plans and Sections; Rolling Stock; Granite and Iron Forts.

"The drawings have a constantly increasing value, and whoever desires to possess clear representations of the two great works carried out by our Metropolitan Board will obtain Mr. Humber's volume."—*Engineer*.

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING: FOURTH SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of John Fowler, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Main Drainage, Metropolis (4 plates); Barrow Docks (5 plates); Manquis Viaduct, Santiago and Valparaiso Railway (2 plates); Adam's Locomotive, St. Helen's Canal Railway (2 plates); Cannon Street Station Roof, Charing Cross Railway (3 plates); Road Bridge over the River Moka (2 plates); Telegraphic Apparatus for

Mesopotamia; Viaduct over the River Wye, Midland Railway (3 plates); St. Germans Viaduct, Cornwall Railway (2 plates); Wrought-Iron Cylinder for Diving Bell; Millwall Docks (6 plates); Milroy's Patent Excavator; Metropolitan District Railway (6 plates); Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters (3 plates).

"We gladly welcome another year's issue of this valuable publication from the able pen of Mr. Humber. The accuracy and general excellence of this work are well known, while its usefulness in giving the measurements and details of some of the latest examples of engineering, as carried out by the most eminent men in the profession, cannot be too highly prized."—*Artisan*.

MR. HUMBER'S ENGINEERING BOOKS—continued.**Strains, Calculation of.****A HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS IN GIRDERS AND SIMILAR STRUCTURES, AND THEIR STRENGTH.**

Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E., &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, 7s. 6d. cloth

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum*.

"We heartily commend this really *handy* book to our engineer and architect readers."—*English Mechanic*.

Barlow's Strength of Materials, enlarged by Humber**A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS;**

with Rules for Application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A New Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by HODGKINSON, FAIRBAIRN, and KIRKALDY; and Formulæ for Calculating Girders, &c. Arranged and Edited by W. HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E. Demy 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 18s. cloth.

"Valuable alike to the student, tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future, as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer*.

"There is no greater authority than Barlow."—*Building News*.

"As a scientific work of the first class, it deserves a foremost place on the bookshelves of every civil engineer and practical mechanic."—*English Mechanic*.

Trigonometrical Surveying.**AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A**

TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieut.-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"The simple fact that a fourth edition has been called for is the best testimony to its merits. No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow*.

Field Fortification.**A TREATISE ON FIELD FORTIFICATION, THE ATTACK OF FORTRESSES, MILITARY MINING, AND RECONNOITRING.**

By Colonel I. S. MACAULAY, late Professor of Fortification in the R.M.A., Woolwich. Sixth Edition, crown 8vo, cloth, with separate Atlas of 12 Plates, 12s.

Oblique Bridges.**A PRACTICAL AND THEORETICAL ESSAY ON OBLIQUE**

BRIDGES. With 13 large Plates. By the late GEORGE WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer*.

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News*.

Water Storage, Conveyance and Utilisation.**WATER ENGINEERING: A Practical Treatise on the Measure-**

ment, Storage, Conveyance and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns, for Mill Power, and for other Purposes. By CHARLES SLAGG, Water and Drainage Engineer, A-M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Sanitary Work in the Smaller Towns, and in Villages," &c. With numerous Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"As a small practical treatise on the water supply of towns, and on some applications of water-power, the work is in many respects excellent."—*Engineering*.

"The author has collated the results deduced from the experiments of the most eminent authorities, and has presented them in a compact and practical form, accompanied by very clear and detailed explanations. The application of water as a motive power is treated very carefully and exhaustively."—*Builder*.

"For anyone who desires to begin the study of hydraulics with a consideration of the practical applications of the science there is no better guide."—*Architect*.

Statics, Graphic and Analytic.

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS, in their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied."
—*Engineer*.

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are ample, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenaeum*.

Student's Text-Book on Surveying.

PRACTICAL SURVEYING: A Text-Book for Students preparing for Examination or for Survey-work in the Colonies. By GEORGE W. USILL, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "The Statistics of the Water Supply of Great Britain." With Four Lithographic Plates and upwards of 330 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The best forms of instruments are described as to their construction, uses and modes of employment, and there are innumerable hints on work and equipment such as the author, in his experience as surveyor, draughtsman and teacher, has found necessary, and which the student in his inexperience will find most serviceable."—*Engineer*.

"The latest treatise in the English language on surveying, and we have no hesitation in saying that the student will find it a better guide than any of its predecessors. . . . Deserves to be recognised as the first book which should be put in the hands of a pupil of Civil Engineering, and every gentleman of education who sets out for the Colonies would find it well to have a copy."—*Architect*.

"A very useful, practical handbook on field practice. Clear, accurate and not too condensed."—*Journal of Education*.

Survey Practice.

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE, for Reference in Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LEWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "Hydraulic Manual," "Modern Metrology," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Jackson has produced a valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenaeum*.

"As a text-book we should advise all surveyors to place it in their libraries, and study well the matured instructions afforded in its pages."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder*.

Surveying, Land and Marine.

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING, in Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. D. HASKOLL, C.E., Author of "Bridge and Viaduct Construction," &c. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Large cr. 8vo, 9s. cl.

"This book must prove of great value to the student. We have no hesitation in recommending it, feeling assured that it will more than repay a careful study."—*Mechanical World*.

"A most useful and well arranged book for the aid of a student. We can strongly recommend it as a carefully-written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved repute among surveyors."—*Builder*.

"This volume cannot fail to prove of the utmost practical utility. It may be safely recommended to all students who aspire to become clean and expert surveyors."—*Mining Journal*.

Tunnelling.

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING. Explaining in detail the Setting-out of the works, Shaft-sinking and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering, and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels, with the amount of Labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Extended by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Imperial 8vo, with 21 Folding Plates and numerous Wood Engravings, 30s. cloth.

"The estimation in which Mr. Simms's book on tunnelling has been held for over thirty years cannot be more truly expressed than in the words of the late Prof. Rankine:—"The best source of information on the subject of tunnels is Mr. F. W. Simms's work on Practical Tunnelling."—*Architect*.

"It has been regarded from the first as a text book of the subject. . . . Mr. Clarke has added immensely to the value of the book."—*Engineer*.

Levelling.

A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING. Showing its Application to purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering, in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M.Inst.C.E. Seventh Edition, with the addition of LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 8vo, 8s. 6d. cloth. * * TRAUTWINE on Curves may be had separate, 5s.

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer*.

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering*.

Heat, Expansion by.

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT. By JOHN KEILY, C.E., late of the Indian Public Works and Victorian Railway Departments. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

Section I. FORMULAS AND DATA.	Section VI. MECHANICAL FORCE OF HEAT.
Section II. METAL BARS.	Section VII. WORK OF EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.
Section III. SIMPLE FRAMES.	Section VIII. SUSPENSION BRIDGES.
Section IV. COMPLEX FRAMES AND PLATES.	Section IX. MASONRY STRUCTURES.
Section V. THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY.	

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder*.

"Whoever is concerned to know the effect of changes of temperature on such structures as suspension bridges and the like, could not do better than consult Mr. Kelly's valuable and handy exposition of the geometrical principles involved in these changes."—*Scottman*.

Practical Mathematics.

MATHEMATICS FOR PRACTICAL MEN: Being a Common-place Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics. Designed chiefly for the use of Civil Engineers, Architects and Surveyors. By OLINTHUS GREGORY, LL.D., F.R.A.S., Enlarged by HENRY LAW, C.E. 4th Edition, carefully Revised by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics, Belfast College. With 13 Plates, 8vo, £1 1s. cloth.

"The engineer or architect will here find ready to his hand rules for solving nearly every mathematical difficulty that may arise in his practice. The rules are in all cases explained by means of examples, in which every step of the process is clearly worked out."—*Builder*.

"One of the most serviceable books for practical mechanics. . . . It is an instructive book for the student, and a text-book for him who, having once mastered the subjects it treats of, needs occasionally to refresh his memory upon them."—*Building News*.

Hydraulic Tables.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, and FORMULÆ

for finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rainfall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Ed., carefully Revised, with considerable Additions. Numerous Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 14s. cloth.

"Alike valuable to students and engineers in practice; its study will prevent the annoyance of avoidable failures, and assist them to select the readiest means of successfully carrying out any given work connected with hydraulic engineering."—*Mining Journal*.

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness. . . . From the good arrangement of the matter, the clear explanations, and abundance of formulæ, the carefully calculated tables, and, above all, the thorough, acquaintance with both theory and construction, which is displayed from first to last, the book will be found to be an acquisition."—*Architect*.

Hydraulics.

HYDRAULIC MANUAL. Consisting of Working Tables and

Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field

Operations. By Lewis D'A. JACKSON, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice,"

"Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Large cr. 8vo, 16s. cl.

"The author has had a wide experience in hydraulic engineering and has been a careful observer of the facts which have come under his notice, and from the great mass of material at his command he has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession. We can heartily recommend this volume to all who desire to be acquainted with the latest development of this important subject."—*Engineering*.

"The standard-work in this department of mechanics."—*Scottman*.

"The most useful feature of this work is its freedom from what is superannuated, and its thorough adoption of recent experiments; the text is, in fact, in great part a short account of the great modern experiments."—*Nature*.

Drainage.

ON THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS AND BUILDINGS. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E., Author of "The Practical Railway Engineer," &c. Revised, with large Additions on RECENT PRACTICE IN DRAINAGE ENGINEERING, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Author of "Tramways," "A Manual of Rules, Tables, and Data for Engineers," &c. Second Edition. 12mo, 3s. cloth.

"The new matter added to Mr. Dempsey's excellent work is characterised by the comprehensive grasp and accuracy of detail for which the name of Mr. D. K. Clark is a sufficient voucher."—*Athenaeum*.

"As a work on recent practice in drainage engineering, the book is to be commended to all who are making that branch of engineering science their special study."—*Iron*.

"A comprehensive manual on drainage engineering, and a useful introduction to the student."—*Building News*.

Tramways and their Working.

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND WORKING.

Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the various Modes of Traction, including Horse-Power, Steam, Heated Water, and Compressed Air; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses: the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c. &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. With over 200 Wood Engravings, and 13 Folding Plates. Two Vols., large crown 8vo, 30s. cloth.

"All interested in tramways must refer to it, as all railway engineers have turned to the author's work 'Railway Machinery.'"—*Engineer*.

"An exhaustive and practical work on tramways, in which the history of this kind of locomotion, and a description and cost of the various modes of laying tramways, are to be found."—*Building News*.

"The best form of rails, the best mode of construction, and the best mechanical appliances are so fairly indicated in the work under review, that any engineer about to construct a tramway will be enabled at once to obtain the practical information which will be of most service to him."—*Athenaeum*.

Oblique Arches.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES. By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, 8s. cloth.

Curves, Tables for Setting-out.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES AND MULTIPLES for Setting-out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By ALEXANDER BRAZLEY, M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition. Printed on 48 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size, 3s. 6d.

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer*.

"Very handy; a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenaeum*.

Earthwork.

EARTHWORK TABLES. Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenaeum*.

Tunnel Shafts.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS: A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E., Resident Engineer, London and North-Western Railway. Illustrated with Folding Plates, royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason; and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News*.

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Girders, Strength of.

GRAPHIC TABLE FOR FACILITATING THE COMPUTATION OF THE WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL GIRDERS, &c., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E. On a Sheet, 2s. 6d.

River Engineering.

RIVER BARS: The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour;" with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work on the treatment of river bars."—*Engineer*.

Trusses.

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON. Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction, with Complete Working Drawings. By WILLIAM GRIFFITHS, Surveyor, Assistant Master, Tranmere School of Science and Art. Oblong 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of roof trusses, that no student need be ignorant of these matters."—*Practical Engineer*.

Railway Working.

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING. A Treatise on Railway Accidents: Their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., Vice-President and Consulting Engineer, Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants. With Illustrations and Coloured Plates. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.

"A book for the engineer, the directors, the managers; and, in short, all who wish for information on railway matters will find a perfect encyclopædia in 'Safe Railway Working.'"—*Railway Review*.

"We commend the remarks on railway signalling to all railway managers, especially where a uniform code and practice is advocated."—*Liverpool's Railway Journal*.

"The author may be congratulated on having collected, in a very convenient form, much valuable information on the principal questions affecting the safe working of railways."—*Railway Engineer*.

Field-Book for Engineers.

THE ENGINEER'S, MINING SURVEYOR'S, AND CONTRACTOR'S FIELD-BOOK. Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting-out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; setting-out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples, with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument; Setting-out Curves without Theodolite, on the System of Tangential Angles by sets of Tangents and Offsets; and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"The book is very handy; the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum*.

"Every person engaged in engineering field operations will estimate the importance of such a work and the amount of valuable time which will be saved by reference to a set of reliable tables prepared with the accuracy and fulness of those given in this volume."—*Railway News*.

Earthwork, Measurement of.

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK. By ALEX. J. S. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"A great amount of practical information, very admirably arranged, and available for rough estimates, as well as for the more exact calculations required in the engineer's and contractor's offices."—*Artisan*.

Strains in Ironwork.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, with 5 Plates. Royal 8vo, 5s. cloth.

The student cannot find a better little book on this subject."—*Engineer*.

Cast Iron and other Metals, Strength of.

A PRACTICAL ESSAY ON THE STRENGTH OF CAST IRON AND OTHER METALS. By THOMAS TREDDGOLD, C.E. Fifth Edition, including HODGKINSON'S Experimental Researches. 8vo, 12s. cloth.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, etc.

Construction.

THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING: An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Third Edition, Enlarged, with 59 Engravings. Fcap. 8vo, 4s. cloth.

"A very valuable book, which we strongly recommend to all students."—*Builder*.

"No architectural student should be without this handbook."—*Architect*.

Villa Architecture.

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE: Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Author of "The Spires and Towers of England," &c. 61 Plates, 4to, £1 11s. 6d. half-morocco, gilt edges.

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News*.

Text-Book for Architects.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE: Being a Text-Book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c. &c. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect, Author of "Specifications for Practical Architecture," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"As a text-book of useful information for architects, engineers, surveyors, &c., it would be hard to find a handier or more complete little volume."—*Standard*.

"A young architect could hardly have a better guide-book."—*Timber Trades Journal*.

Taylor and Cresy's Rome.

THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF ROME. By the late G. L. TAYLOR, Esq., F.R.I.B.A., and EDWARD CRESY, Esq. New Edition, thoroughly Revised by the Rev. ALEXANDER TAYLOR, M.A. (son of the late G. L. Taylor, Esq.), Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford, and Chaplain of Gray's Inn. Large folio, with 130 Plates, half-bound, £3 3s.

"Taylor and Cresy's work has from its first publication been ranked among those professional books which cannot be bettered. . . . It would be difficult to find examples of drawings, even among those of the most painstaking students of Gothic, more thoroughly worked out than are the one hundred and thirty plates in this volume."—*Architect*.

Linear Perspective.

ARCHITECTURAL PERSPECTIVE: The whole Course and Operations of the Draughtsman in Drawing a Large House in Linear Perspective. Illustrated by 39 Folding Plates. By F. O. FERGUSON. Demy 8vo, 3s. 6d. boards. [Just published.]

Architectural Drawing.

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING, for the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By GEORGE PYNE. With 14 Plates, 4to, 7s. 6d. boards.

Sir Wm. Chambers on Civil Architecture.

THE DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE. By SIR WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Portrait, Illustrations, Notes, and an Examination of Grecian Architecture, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Revised and Edited by W. H. LEEDS, with a Memoir of the Author. 66 Plates, 4to, 21s. cloth.

House Building and Repairing.

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR; or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book adapted to the Use of Unprofessional People, as well as for the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By JAMES D. SIMON, A.R.I.B.A. Edited and Revised by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field*.

Cottages and Villas.

COUNTRY AND SUBURBAN COTTAGES AND VILLAS: How to Plan and Build Them. Containing 33 Plates, with Introduction, General Explanations, and Description of each Plate. By JAMES W. BOGUE, Architect, Author of "Domestic Architecture," &c. 4to, 10s. 6d. cloth.

The New Builder's Price Book, 1892.

LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK FOR 1892. A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers and Contractors. *Re-constructed, Re-written and Further Enlarged.* By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER. 700 closely-printed pages, crown 8vo, 4s. cloth. [Just published.]

"This book is a very useful one, and should find a place in every English office connected with the building and engineering professions."—*Industries.*

"This Price Book has been set up in new type. . . . Advantage has been taken of the transformation to add much additional information, and the volume is now an excellent book of reference."—*Architect.*

"In its new and revised form this Price Book is what a work of this kind should be—comprehensive, reliable, well arranged, legible and well bound."—*British Architect.*

"A work of established reputation."—*Athenæum.*

"This very useful handbook is well written, exceedingly clear in its explanations and great care has evidently been taken to ensure accuracy."—*Morning Advertiser.*

Designing, Measuring, and Valuing.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the PRACTICE of MEASURING AND VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORKS. Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants for Valuation of Labour, and for the Calculation of Areas and Solidities. Originally edited by EDWARD DOBSON, Architect. With Additions on Mensuration and Construction, and a New Chapter on Dilapidations, Repairs, and Contracts, by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Sixth Edition, including a Complete Form of a Bill of Quantities. With 8 Plates and 63 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"Well fulfils the promise of its title-page, and we can thoroughly recommend it to the class for whose use it has been compiled. Mr. Tarn's additions and revisions have much increased the usefulness of the work, and have especially augmented its value to students."—*Engineering.*

"This edition will be found the most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificers' work that has yet been published."—*Building News.*

Pocket Estimator and Technical Guide.

THE POCKET TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER AND ESTIMATOR FOR BUILDERS AND SURVEYORS. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an easy Method of Estimating the parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON, Author of "Quantities and Measurements," &c. Sixth Edition, Revised. With 53 Woodcuts, waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. gilt edges. [Just published.]

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton.'"—*Building News.*

"Contains an extraordinary amount of information in daily requisition in measuring and estimating. Its presence in the pocket will save valuable time and trouble."—*Building World.*

Donaldson on Specifications.

THE HANDBOOK OF SPECIFICATIONS; or, Practical Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder, in drawing up Specifications and Contracts for Works and Constructions. Illustrated by Precedents of Buildings actually executed by eminent Architects and Engineers. By Professor T. L. DONALDSON, P.R.I.B.A., &c. New Edition, in One large Vol., 8vo, with upwards of 1,000 pages of Text, and 33 Plates, £1 11s. 6d. cloth.

"In this work forty-four specifications of executed works are given, including the specifications for parts of the new Houses of Parliament, by Sir Charles Barry, and for the new Royal Exchange, by Mr. Tite, M.P. The latter, in particular, is a very complete and remarkable document. It embodies, to a great extent, as Mr. Donaldson mentions, 'the bill of quantities with the description of the works.' . . . It is valuable as a record, and more valuable still as a book of precedents. . . . Suffice it to say that Donaldson's 'Handbook of Specifications must be bought by all architects.'"—*Builder.*

Bartholomew and Rogers' Specifications.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE. A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. With an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. Upon the Basis of the Work by ALFRED BARTHOLOMEW, thoroughly Revised, Corrected, and greatly added to by FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illustrations, medium 8vo, 15s. cloth.

"The collection of specifications prepared by Mr. Rogers on the basis of Bartholomew's work is too well known to need any recommendation from us. It is one of the books with which every young architect must be equipped; for time has shown that the specifications cannot be set aside through any defect in them."—*Architect.*

Building; Civil and Ecclesiastical.

A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical, including Church Restoration; with the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., F.R.A.S., Author of "Clocks and Watches, and Bells," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A book which is always amusing and nearly always instructive. The style throughout is in the highest degree condensed and epigrammatic."—*Times*.

Ventilation of Buildings.

VENTILATION. A Text Book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. With a Chapter upon Air Testing. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary and Ventilating Engineer, Author of "Plumbing," &c. With 170 Illustrations. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards. [Just published.]

The Art of Plumbing.

PLUMBING. A Text Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber, with Supplementary Chapters on House Drainage, embodying the latest Improvements. By WILLIAM PATON BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary Engineer and Practical Plumber. Sixth Edition, Enlarged to 370 pages, and 380 Illustrations. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

"A text book which may be safely put in the hands of every young plumber, and which will also be found useful by architects and medical professors."—*Builder*.

"A valuable text book, and the only treatise which can be regarded as a really reliable manual of the plumber's art."—*Building News*.

Geometry for the Architect, Engineer, etc.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, for the Architect, Engineer and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect, Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition. With 172 Illustrations, demy 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scottsman*.

The Science of Geometry.

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES; or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles, and the use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"The treatise is a good one, and remarkable—like all Mr. Byrne's contributions to the science of Geometry—for the lucid character of its teaching."—*Building News*.

DÉCORATIVE ARTS, etc.**Woods and Marbles (Imitation of).**

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES, as Taught and Practised by A. R. VAN DER BURG and P. VAN DER BURG, Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 18½ by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Second and Cheaper Edition. Price £1 11s. 6d.

List of Plates.

1. Various Tools required for Wood Painting—2, 3. Walnut: Preliminary Stages of Grain and Finished Specimen—4. Tools used for Marble Painting and Method of Manipulation—5, 6. St. Remi Marble: Earlier Operations and Finished Specimen—7. Methods of Sketching different Grains, Knots, &c.—8, 9. Ash: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—10. Methods of Sketching Marble Grains—11, 12. Breche Marble: Preliminary Stages of Working and Finished Specimen—13. Maple: Methods of Producing the different Grains—14, 15. Bird's-eye Maple: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—16. Methods of Sketching the different Species of White Marble—17, 18. White Marble: Preliminary Stages of Process and

Finished Specimen—19. Mahogany: Specimens of various Grains and Methods of Manipulation—20, 21. Mahogany: Earlier Stages and Finished Specimen—22, 23, 24. Sienna Marble: Varieties of Grain, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—25, 26, 27. Juniper Wood: Methods of producing Grain, &c.: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—28, 29, 30. Vert de Mer Marble: Varieties of Grain and Methods of Working Unfinished and Finished Specimens—31, 32, 33. Oak: Varieties of Grain, Tools Employed, and Methods of Manipulation, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—34, 35, 36. Walsort Marble: Varieties of Grain, Unfinished and Finished Specimens.

***** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.**

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage in consulting this book. Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder*.

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News*.

House Decoration.

ELEMENTARY DECORATION. A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art, as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling Houses, &c. By JAMES W. FACEY, Jun. With 68 Cuts. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION: A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the principles of Decorative Design. With some Remarks upon the Nature and Properties of Pigments. By JAMES WILLIAM FACEY, Author of "Elementary Decoration," &c. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

N.B.—The above Two Works together in One Vol., strongly half-bound, 5s.

Colour.

A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING. Applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, Revised, Enlarged, and adapted to the use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With New Coloured Diagrams and Engravings. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"The book is a most useful *resume* of the properties of pigments."—*Builder*.

House Painting, Graining, etc.

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING, A Practical Manual of. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Sixth Edition. With Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. 12mo, 6s. cloth boards.

"A mass of information, of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic*.

"Simply invaluable to the youngster entering upon this particular calling, and highly serviceable to the man who is practising it."—*Furniture Gazette*.

Decorators, Receipts for.

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT: A Modern Guide to Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c. Fourth Edition, Revised. 152 pp., crown 8vo, 1s. in wrapper.

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of larger treatises on colour and technical processes. It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News*.

"We recommend the work to all who, whether for pleasure or profit, require a guide to decoration."—*Plumber and Decorator*.

Moyr Smith on Interior Decoration.

ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS, ANCIENT AND MODERN.

By J. MOYR SMITH. Super-royal 8vo, with 32 full-page Plates and numerous smaller Illustrations, handsomely bound in cloth, gilt top, price 13s.

"The book is well illustrated and handsomely got up, and contains some true criticism and a good many good examples of decorative treatment."—*The Builder*.

"This is the most elaborate and beautiful work on the artistic decoration of interiors that we have seen. . . . The scrolls, panels and other designs from the author's own pen are very beautiful and chaste; but he takes care that the designs of other men shall figure even more than his own."—*Liverpool Albion*.

"To all who take an interest in elaborate domestic ornament this handsome volume will be welcome."—*Graphic*.

British and Foreign Marbles.

MARBLE DECORATION and the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This most useful and much wanted handbook should be in the hands of every architect and builder."—*Building World*.

"It is an excellent manual for students, and interesting to artistic readers generally."—*Saturday Review*.

"A carefully and usefully written treatise; the work is essentially practical."—*Scotsman*.

Marble Working, etc.

MARBLE AND MARBLE WORKERS: A Handbook for Architects, Artists, Masons and Students. By ARTHUR LEE, Author of "A Visit to Carrara," "The Working of Marble," &c. Small crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"A really valuable addition to the technical literature of architects and masons."—*Building News*

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS ON ILLUMINATION AND ALPHABETS.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION, for the Use of Beginners : with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 6s. ornamental boards.

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenaeum*.

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, Ancient and Mediæval, from the Eighth Century, with Numerals ; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c. &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenaeum*.

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, Plain and Ornamental ; including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque ; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard*.

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS. By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 4s. ornamental boards.

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled."—*Sun*.

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN. Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, 1s. 6d. ornamental wrapper.

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times*.

Wood Carving.

INSTRUCTIONS IN WOOD-CARVING, for Amateurs ; with Hints on Design. By A LADY. With Ten Plates. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. in emblematic wrapper.

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenaeum*.

"The directions given are plain and easily understood."—*English Mechanic*.

Glass Painting.

GLASS STAINING AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS. From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

Letter Painting.

THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY. By JAMES GREIG BADENOCH. With 12 full-page Engravings of Examples, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

"The system is a simple one, but quite original, and well worth the careful attention of letter painters. It can be easily mastered and remembered."—*Building News*.

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, etc.**Tredgold's Carpentry, Revised & Enlarged by Tarn.****THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY.**

A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly revised and considerably enlarged by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In one large vol., 4to, price £1 5s. cloth.

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder*.

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News*.

Woodworking Machinery.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY: Its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated, with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M. Inst. C.E., M.I.M.E. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect*.

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News*.

"The appearance of this book at the present time will, we should think, give a considerable impetus to the onward march of the machinist engaged in the designing and manufacture of wood-working machines. It should be in the office of every wood-working factory."—*English Mechanic*.

Saw Mills.

SAW MILLS: Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. (A Companion Volume to "Woodworking Machinery.") By M. POWIS BALE. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"The administration of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder*.

"We highly recommend Mr. Bale's work to the attention and perusal of all those who are engaged in the art of wood conversion, or who are about building or remodelling saw-mills on improved principles."—*Building News*.

Carpentering.

THE CARPENTER'S NEW GUIDE; or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S Standard Work. A New Edition, Revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, £1 1s. cloth.

Handrailing and Stairbuilding.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING: Showing New and Simple Methods for Finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Beveling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, to which is added A TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. With Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder*.

"Almost every difficult phase of this somewhat intricate branch of joinery is elucidated by the aid of plates and explanatory letterpress."—*Furniture Gazette*.

Circular Work.

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY: A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS, Author of "A Practical Treatise on Handrailing." Illustrated with numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

"An excellent example of what a book of this kind should be. Cheap in price, clear in definition and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder*.

Timber Merchant's Companion.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S COMPANION. Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, and the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburg Standard Hundred; the Price per Cube Foot of Square Timber to any given Price per Load of 50 Feet; the proportionate Value of Deals and Battens by the Standard, to Square Timber by the Load of 50 Feet; the readiest mode of ascertaining the Price of Scantling per Lineal Foot of any size, to any given Figure per Cube Foot, &c. &c. By WILLIAM DOWSING, Fourth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Cr. 8vo, 3s. cl.

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal*.

"An exceedingly well-arranged, clear, and concise manual of tables for the use of all who buy or sell timber."—*Journal of Forestry*.

Practical Timber Merchant.

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT. Being a Guide for the use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This handy manual contains much valuable information for the use of timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry*.

Timber Freight Book.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW MILLER'S, AND IMPORTER'S FREIGHT BOOK AND ASSISTANT. Comprising Rules, Tables, and Memoranda relating to the Timber Trade. By WILLIAM RICHARDSON, Timber Broker; together with a Chapter on "SPEEDS OF SAW MILL MACHINERY," by M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., &c. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cl. boards.

"A very useful manual of rules, tables, and memoranda relating to the timber trade. We recommend it as a compendium of calculation to all timber measurers and merchants, and as supplying a real want in the trade."—*Building News*.

Packing-Case Makers, Tables for.

PACKING-CASE TABLES; showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards, By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Third Edition. Oblong 4to, 3s. 6d. cl.

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger*.

"Will save much labour and calculation."—*Grocer*.

Superficial Measurement.

THE TRADESMAN'S GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT. Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Third Edition. Fcap., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A useful collection of tables to facilitate rapid calculation of surfaces. The exact area of any surface of which the limits have been ascertained can be instantly determined. The book will be found of the greatest utility to all engaged in building operations."—*Scotsman*.

"These tables will be found of great assistance to all who require to make calculations in superficial measurement."—*English Mechanic*.

Forestry.

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY. Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with Suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. HOUGH. Large crown 8vo, 10s. cloth.

Timber Importer's Guide.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising an Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Nett Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c. &c. Together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Third Edition, Revised. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenall, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic*.

MARINE ENGINEERING, NAVIGATION, etc.**Chain Cables.**

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS. Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c. &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M.Inst. C.E., Engineer Surveyor in Chief, Board of Trade, Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent, Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, £4 2s. cloth, bevelled boards.

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine*.

Marine Engineering.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS (A Treatise on). By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with considerable Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade at Liverpool. 12mo, 5s. cloth boards.

"Well adapted to give the young steamship engineer or marine engine and boiler maker a general introduction into his practical work."—*Mechanical World*.

"We feel sure that this thoroughly revised edition will continue to be as popular in the future as it has been in the past, as, for its size, it contains more useful information than any similar treatise."—*Industries*.

The information given is both sound and sensible, and well qualified to direct young sea-going hands on the straight road to the extra chief's certificate. Most useful to surveyors, inspectors, draughtsmen, and all young engineers who take an interest in their profession."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"An indispensable manual for the student of marine engineering."—*Liverpool Mercury*.

Pocket-Book for Naval Architects and Shipbuilders.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK of Formula, Rules, and Tables, and MARINE ENGINEER'S AND SURVEYOR'S Handy Book of Reference. By CLEMENT MACKROW, Member of the Institution of Naval Architects, Naval Draughtsman. Fourth Edition, Revised. With numerous Diagrams, &c. Fcap., 12s. 6d. strongly bound in leather.

"Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulae required by shipbuilders, carefully collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form."—*Engineer*.

"The professional shipbuilder has now, in a convenient and accessible form, reliable data for solving many of the numerous problems that present themselves in the course of his work."—*Iron*.

"There is scarcely a subject on which a naval architect or shipbuilder can require to refresh his memory which will not be found within the covers of Mr. Mackrow's book."—*English Mechanic*.

Pocket-Book for Marine Engineers.

A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 4s.

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science*.

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette*.

Introduction to Marine Engineering.

ELEMENTARY ENGINEERING: A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, Construction and Management of Marine Engines and Boilers, Geometry, &c. &c. With an Appendix of Useful Tables. By JOHN SHERREN BREWER, Government Marine Surveyor, Hongkong. Small crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Contains much valuable information for the class for whom it is intended, especially in the chapters on the management of boilers and engines."—*Nautical Magazine*.

"A useful introduction to the more elaborate text books."—*Scribner*.

"To a student who has the requisite desire and resolve to attain a thorough knowledge, Mr. Brewer offers decidedly useful help."—*Athenaeum*.

Navigation.

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION. Consisting of THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated. 12mo, 7s. strongly half-bound.

MINING AND METALLURGY.

Metalliferous Mining in the United Kingdom.

BRITISH MINING: A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records; Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines," &c. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth.

"One of the most valuable works of reference of modern times. Mr. Hunt, as keeper of mining records of the United Kingdom, has had opportunities for such a task not enjoyed by anyone else, and has evidently made the most of them. . . . The language and style adopted are good, and the treatment of the various subjects laborious, conscientious, and scientific."—*Engineering*.

"The book is, in fact, a treasure-house of statistical information on mining subjects, and we know of no other work embodying so great a mass of matter of this kind. Were this the only merit of Mr. Hunt's volume, it would be sufficient to render it indispensable in this library of everyone interested in the development of the mining and metallurgical industries of this country."—*Athenæum*.

"A mass of information not elsewhere available, and of the greatest value to those who may be interested in our great mineral industries."—*Engineer*.

"A sound, business-like collection of interesting facts. . . . The amount of information Mr. Hunt has brought together is enormous. . . . The volume appears likely to convey more instruction upon the subject than any work hitherto published."—*Mining Journal*.

Colliery Management.

THE COLLIERY MANAGER'S HANDBOOK: A Comprehensive Treatise on the Laying-out and Working of Collieries, Designed as a Book of Reference for Colliery Managers, and for the Use of Coal-Mining Students preparing for First-class Certificates. By CALEB PAMELY, Mining Engineer and Surveyor; Member of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers; and Member of the South Wales Institute of Mining Engineers. With nearly 500 Plans, Diagrams, and other Illustrations. Medium 8vo, about 600 pages. Price £1 5s. strongly bound.

[Just published.]

Coal and Iron.

THE COAL AND IRON INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also an Account of the occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture. By RICHARD MEADE, Assistant Keeper of Mining Records. With Maps. 8vo, £1 8s. cloth.

"The book is one which must find a place on the shelves of all interested in coal and iron production, and in the iron, steel, and other metallurgical industries."—*Engineer*.

"Of this book we may unreservedly say that it is the best of its class which we have ever met. . . . A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

Prospecting for Gold and other Metals.

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK: A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in Search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.G.S., Author of "Fiji and New Caledonia." Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Will supply a much felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult to determine."—*Engineer*.

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The author has managed to pack as much practical detail into his pages as would supply material for a book three times its size."—*Mining Journal*.

Mining Notes and Formulæ.

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS. By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Certificated Colliery Manager, Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"Invaluable to anyone who is working up for an examination on mining subjects."—*Coal and Iron Trades Review*.

"The author has done his work in an exceedingly creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students, and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer*.

"A vast amount of technical matter of the utmost value to mining engineers, and of considerable interest to students."—*Schoolmaster*.

Explosives.

A HANDBOOK ON MODERN EXPLOSIVES. Being a Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Application of Dynamite, Gun-Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine and other Explosive Compounds. Including the Manufacture of Collodion-Cotton. By M. EISSLER, Mining Engineer and Metallurgical Chemist, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. With about 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"Useful not only to the miner, but also to officers of both services to whom blasting and the use of explosives generally may at any time become a necessary auxiliary."—*Nature*.

"A veritable mine of information on the subject of explosives employed for military, mining and blasting purposes."—*Army and Navy Gazette*.

"The book is clearly written. Taken as a whole, we consider it an excellent little book and one that should be found of great service to miners and others who are engaged in work requiring the use of explosives."—*Athenaeum*.

Gold, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF GOLD: A Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores. Including the Processes of Concentration and Chlorination, and the Assaying, Melting and Refining of Gold. By M. EISSLER, Mining Engineer and Metallurgical Chemist, formerly Assistant Assayer of the U. S. Mint, San Francisco. Third Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. With 187 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"This book thoroughly deserves its title of a 'Practical Treatise.' The whole process of gold milling, from the breaking of the quartz to the assay of the bullion, is described in clear and orderly narrative and with much, but not too much, fulness of detail."—*Saturday Review*.

"The work is a storehouse of information and valuable data, and we strongly recommend it to all professional men engaged in the gold-mining industry."—*Mining Journal*.

Silver, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF SILVER: A Practical Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting and Lixivation of Silver Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting and Refining of Silver Bullion. By M. EISSLER, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold." Second Edition, Enlarged. With 150 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"A practical treatise, and a technical work which we are convinced will supply a long-felt want amongst practical men, and at the same time be of value to students and others indirectly connected with the industries."—*Mining Journal*.

"From first to last the book is thoroughly sound and reliable."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"For chemists, practical miners, assayers and investors alike, we do not know of any work on the subject so handy and yet so comprehensive."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Silver-Lead, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF ARGENTIFEROUS LEAD: A Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver-Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. By M. EISSLER, M.E., Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Crown 8vo, 400 pp., with numerous Illustrations, 12s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

Metalliferous Minerals and Mining.

TREATISE ON METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c., Author of "A Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying." Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings. Fourth Edition, carefully Revised. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader interested in mines can have a better book for his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal*. [Mining World.]

"We are doing our readers a service in calling their attention to this valuable work."

"As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world this book has a real value, and it supplies an actual want."—*Athenaeum*.

Earthy Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON EARTHY & OTHER MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. Uniform with, and forming a Companion Volume to, the same Author's "Metalliferous Minerals and Mining." With 76 Wood Engravings. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy*.

"We should be inclined to rank it as among the very best of the handy technical and trades manuals which have recently appeared."—*British Quarterly Review*.

Mineral Surveying and Valuing.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE, comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining Properties, with New Traverse Tables. By WM. LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. Third Edition, with an Appendix on "Magnetic and Angular Surveying," with Records of the Peculiarities of Needle Disturbances. With Four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 12mo, 4s. cloth.

"Mr. Lintern's book forms a valuable and thoroughly trustworthy guide."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

"This new edition must be of the highest value to colliery surveyors, proprietors and managers."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Asbestos and its Uses.

ASBESTOS: Its Properties, Occurrence and Uses. With some Account of the Mines of Italy and Canada. By ROBERT H. JONES. With Eight Collotype Plates and other Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"An interesting and invaluable work."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"We counsel our readers to get this exceedingly interesting work for themselves; they will find in it much that is suggestive, and a great deal that is of immediate and practical usefulness."—*Builder*.

"A valuable addition to the architect's and engineer's library."—*Building News*.

Underground Pumping Machinery.

MINE DRAINAGE. Being a Complete and Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery, with a Description of a large number of the best known Engines, their General Utility and the Special Sphere of their Action, the Mode of their Application, and their merits compared with other forms of Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. 8vo, 15s. cloth.

"Will be highly esteemed by colliery owners and lessees, mining engineers, and students generally who require to be acquainted with the best means of securing the drainage of mines. It is a most valuable work, and stands almost alone in the literature of steam pumping machinery."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"Much valuable information is given, so that the book is thoroughly worthy of an extensive circulation amongst practical men and purchasers of machinery."—*Mining Journal*.

Mining Tools.

A MANUAL OF MINING TOOLS. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS to illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to scale. 4to, 4s. 6d. cloth.

"Students in the science of mining, and overmen, captains, managers, and viewers may gain practical knowledge and useful hints by the study of Mr. Morgans' manual."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"A valuable work, which will tend materially to improve our mining literature."—*Mining Journal*.

Coal Mining.

COAL AND COAL MINING: A Rudimentary Treatise on. By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. Seventh Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal*.

Subterraneous Surveying.

SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING, Elementary and Practical Treatise on, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illust. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards.

Granite Quarrying.

GRANITES AND OUR GRANITE INDUSTRIES. By GEORGE F. HARRIS, F.G.S., Membre de la Société Belge de Géologie, Lecturer on Economic Geology at the Birkbeck Institution, &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"A clearly and well-written manual for persons engaged or interested in the granite industry."—*Scotsman*.

"An interesting work, which will be deservedly esteemed."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"An exceedingly interesting and valuable monograph on a subject which has hitherto received unaccountably little attention in the shape of systematic literary treatment."—*Scottish Leader*.

ELECTRICITY ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, etc.

Electrical Engineering.

THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF MODERN RULES, FORMULÆ, TABLES AND DATA. By H. R. KEMPE, M.Inst.E.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., Technical Officer Postal Telegraphs, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," &c. With numerous Illustrations, royal 32mo, oblong, 5s. leather. [Just published.

"There is very little in the shape of formulae or data which the electrician is likely to want in a hurry which cannot be found in its pages."—*Practical Engineer*.

"A very useful book of reference for daily use in practical electrical engineering and its various applications to the industries of the present day."—*Iron*.

"It is the best book of its kind."—*Electrical Engineer*.

"The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book is a good one."—*Electrician*.

"Strongly recommended to those engaged in the various electrical industries."—*Electrical Review*.

Electric Lighting.

ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING: A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers, embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. By JOHN W. URQUHART, Electrician, Author of "Electric Light," &c. With numerous Illustrations, crown 8vo, 5s. cloth. [Just published.

"This volume deals with what may be termed the mechanics of electric lighting, and is addressed to men who are already engaged in the work or are training for it. The work traverses a great deal of ground, and may be read as a sequel to the same author's useful work on 'Electric Light.'"—*Electrician*.

"This is an attempt to state in the simplest language the precautions which should be adopted in installing the electric light, and to give information, for the guidance of those who have to run the plant when installed. The book is well worth the perusal of the workmen for whom it is written."—*Electrical Review*.

"Eminently practical and useful. . . . Ought to be in the hands of everyone in charge of an electric light plant."—*Electrical Engineer*.

"A really capital book, which we have no hesitation in recommending to the notice of working electricians and electrical engineers."—*Mechanical World*.

Electric Light.

ELECTRIC LIGHT: Its Production and Use. Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Dynamo-Electric Machines, Batteries, Accumulators, and Electric Lamps. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electric Light Fitting," &c. Fourth Edition, Revised, with Large Additions and 145 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.

"The book is by far the best that we have yet met with on the subject."—*Athenæum*.

"It is the only work at present available which gives, in language intelligible for the most part to the ordinary reader, a general but concise history of the means which have been adopted up to the present time in producing the electric light."—*Metropolitan*.

"The book contains a general account of the means adopted in producing the electric light, not only as obtained from voltaic or galvanic batteries, but treats at length of the dynamo-electric machine in several of its forms."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Construction of Dynamos.

DYNAMO CONSTRUCTION: A Practical Handbook for the Use of Engineer Constructors and Electricians in Charge. With Examples of leading English, American and Continental Dynamos and Motors. By J. W. URQUHART, Author of "Electric Light," &c. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.

"The author has produced a book for which a demand has long existed. The subject is treated in a thoroughly practical manner."—*Mechanical World*.

Dynamic Electricity and Magnetism.

THE ELEMENTS OF DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By PHILIP ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D. Crown 8vo. 400 pp. With 120 Illustrations. 10s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.

Text Book of Electricity.

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. New Edition, carefully Revised. With an Introduction and Additional Chapters, by W. H. PREECE, M.I.C.E., Vice-President of the Society of Telegraph Engineers, &c. With 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"We can recommend Dr. Noad's book for clear style, great range of subject, a good index of a plethora of woodcuts. Such collections as the present are indispensable."—*Athenæum*.

"An admirable text book for every student—beginner or advanced—of electricity."—*Engineering*.

Electric Lighting.**THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING.**

By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, Associate I.E.E. Second Edition, Enlarged and Revised. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d. cloth.
 "Anyone who desires a short and thoroughly clear exposition of the elementary principles of electric-lighting cannot do better than read this little work."—*Bradford Observer*.

Electricity.

A MANUAL OF ELECTRICITY: Including Galvanism, Magnetism, Dia-Magnetism, Electro-Dynamics, Magneto-Electricity, and the Electric Telegraph. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. Fourth Edition. With 500 Woodcuts. 8vo, £1 4s. cloth.

"It is worthy of a place in the library of every public institution."—*Mining Journal*.

Dynamo Construction.

HOW TO MAKE A DYNAMO: A Practical Treatise for Amateurs.

Containing numerous Illustrations and Detailed Instructions for Constructing a Small Dynamo, to Produce the Electric Light. By ALFRED CROFTS. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"The instructions given in this unpretentious little book are sufficiently clear and explicit to enable any amateur mechanic possessed of average skill and the usual tools to be found in an amateur's workshop, to build a practical dynamo machine."—*Electrician*.

NATURAL SCIENCE, etc.**Pneumatics and Acoustics.**

PNEUMATICS: including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S., F.C.S., &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth.

"Beginners in the study of this important application of science could not have a better manual."—*Scotsman*. "A valuable and suitable text-book for students of Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents."—*Schoolmaster*.

Conchology.

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA: Being a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S., F.G.S., late Assistant Palæontologist in the British Museum. With an Appendix on Recent and Fossil Conchological Discoveries, by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. Illustrated by A. N. WATERHOUSE and JOSEPH WILSON LOWRY. With 23 Plates and upwards of 300 Woodcuts. Reprint of Fourth Ed., 1880. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cl.

"A most valuable storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Science Gossip*.

Geology.

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY, PHYSICAL AND HISTORICAL. Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch, especial reference being made to the British Series of Rocks. By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. With 250 Illustrations. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

"The fulness of the matter has elevated the book into a manual. Its information is exhaustive and well arranged."—*School Board Chronicle*.

Geology and Genesis.

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION; or, *Geology and Genesis: their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord.* By GEORGE W. VICTOR LE VAUX. Numerous Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of Revelation, and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word."—*The Rock*.

The Constellations.

STAR GROUPS: A Student's Guide to the Constellations. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A., &c., Author of "The Scenery of the Heavens." With 30 Maps. Small 4to, 5s. cloth, silvered. [Just published.

Astronomy.

ASTRONOMY. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S., formerly Radcliffe Observer at Oxford. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected to the present time, by W. T. LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. 12mo, 2s. cloth.

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge*.

"Accurately brought down to the requirements of the present time by Mr. Lynn."—*Education*.

DR. LARDNER'S COURSE OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. Enlarged and almost rewritten by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 378 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"The perspicuity of the original has been retained, and chapters which had become obsolete have been replaced by others of more modern character. The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal*.

"Mr. Loewy has carefully revised the book, and brought it up to modern requirements."—*Nature*.

"Natural philosophy has had few exponents more able or better skilled in the art of popularising the subject than Dr. Lardner; and Mr. Loewy is doing good service in fitting this treatise, and the others of the series, for use at the present time."—*Scotsman*.

THE HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS.

New Edition, Revised and Enlarged, by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 236 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"For those who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science without the protracted methods of mathematical investigation, this work is not merely intended, but well adapted."—*Chemical News*.

"The volume before us has been carefully edited, augmented to nearly twice the bulk of the former edition, and all the most recent matter has been added. . . . It is a valuable text-book."—*Nature*.

"Candidates for pass examinations will find it, we think, specially suited to their requirements."—*English Mechanic*.

THE HANDBOOK OF HEAT. Edited and almost entirely rewritten by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., &c. 117 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"The style is always clear and precise, and conveys instruction without leaving any cloudiness or lurking doubts behind."—*Engineering*.

"A most exhaustive book on the subject on which it treats, and is so arranged that it can be understood by all who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science." . . . Mr. Loewy has included all the latest discoveries in the varied laws and effects of heat."—*Standard*.

"A complete and handy text-book for the use of students and general readers."—*English Mechanic*.

THE HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. New Edition. Edited by T. OLIVER HARDING, B.A. Lond., of University College, London. With 298 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 448 pages, 5s. cloth.

"Written by one of the ablest English scientific writers, beautifully and elaborately illustrated."—*Mechanic's Magazine*.

THE HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Ninth Thousand. Edit. by GEORGE CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.C.S. With 400 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book could not have been entrusted to anyone better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner, while correcting his errors and bringing up his work to the present state of scientific knowledge."—*Popular Science Review*.

THE HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. Forming a Companion to the "Handbook of Natural Philosophy." By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. Fourth Edition. Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.A.S., Royal Observatory, Greenwich. With 38 Plates and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. In One Vol., small 8vo, 550 pages, 9s. 6d. cloth.

"Probably no other book contains the same amount of information in so compendious and well-arranged a form—certainly none at the price at which this is offered to the public."—*Athenaeum*.

"We can do no other than pronounce this work a most valuable manual of astronomy, and we strongly recommend it to all who wish to acquire a general—but at the same time correct—acquaintance with this sublime science."—*Quarterly Journal of Science*.

"One of the most deservedly popular books on the subject . . . We would recommend not only the student of the elementary principles of the science, but he who aims at mastering the higher and mathematical branches of astronomy, not to be without this work beside him."—*Practical Magazines*.

Dr. Lardner's Electric Telegraph.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By Dr. LARDNER. Revised and Re-written by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. 140 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*English Mechanic*.

DR. LARDNER'S MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART.

THE MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. Edited by DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. With upwards of 1,200 Engravings on Wood. In 6 Double Volumes, £1 1s., in a new and elegant cloth binding; or handsomely bound in half-morocco, 31s. 6d.

* * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"This series, besides affording popular but sound instruction on scientific subjects, with which the humblest man in the country ought to be acquainted, also undertakes that teaching of 'Common Things' which every well-wisher of his kind is anxious to promote. Many thousand copies of this serviceable publication have been printed, in the belief and hope that the desire for instruction and improvement widely prevails; and we have no fear that such enlightened faith will meet with disappointment."—*Times*.

"A cheap and interesting publication, alike informing and attractive. The papers combine subjects of importance and great scientific knowledge, considerable inductive powers, and a popular style of treatment."—*Spectator*.

"The 'Museum of Science and Art' is the most valuable contribution that has ever been made to the Scientific Instruction of every class of society."—Sir DAVID BREWSTER, in the *North British Review*.

"Whether we consider the liberality and beauty of the illustrations, the charm of the writing, or the durable interest of the matter, we must express our belief that there is hardly to be found among the new books one that would be welcomed by people of so many ages and classes as a valuable present."—*Examiner*.

* * *Separate books formed from the above, suitable for Workmen's Libraries, Science Classes, &c.*

Common Things Explained. Containing Air, Earth, Fire, Water, Time, Man, the Eye, Locomotion, Colour, Clocks and Watches, &c. 233 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 5s.

The Microscope. Containing Optical Images, Magnifying Glasses, Origin and Description of the Microscope, Microscopic Objects, the Solar Microscope, Microscopic Drawing and Engraving, &c. 147 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

Popular Geology. Containing Earthquakes and Volcanoes, the Crust of the Earth, &c. 201 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

Popular Physics. Containing Magnitude and Minuteness, the Atmosphere, Meteoric Stones, Popular Fallacies, Weather Prognostics, the Thermometer, the Barometer, Sound, &c. 85 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

Steam and its Uses. Including the Steam Engine, the Locomotive, and Steam Navigation. 89 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

Popular Astronomy. Containing How to observe the Heavens—The Earth, Sun, Moon, Planets, Light, Comets, Eclipses, Astronomical Influences, &c. 182 Illustrations, 4s. 6d.

The Bee and White Ants: Their Manners and Habits. With Illustrations of Animal Instinct and Intelligence. 135 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

The Electric Telegraph Popularized. To render intelligible to all who can Read, irrespective of any previous Scientific Acquirements, the various forms of Telegraphy in Actual Operation. 100 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 1s. 6d.

Dr. Lardner's School Handbooks.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. 328 Illustrations. Sixth Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A very convenient class-book for junior students in private schools. It is intended to convey in clear and precise terms, general notions of all the principal divisions of Physical Science."—*British Quarterly Review*.

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. With 190 Illustrations. Second Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardener's Chronicle*.

COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, etc.

Introduction to Business.

LESSONS IN COMMERCE. By Professor R. GAMBARO, of the Royal High Commercial School at Genoa. Edited and Revised by JAMES GAULT, Professor of Commerce and Commercial Law in King's College, London. Crown 8vo, price about 3s. 6d. [In the press.]

Accounts for Manufacturers.

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: Their Principles and Practice. A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FELS. Third Edition. Demy 8vo, 250 pages, price 6s. strongly bound.

"A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . the principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal*.

"There are few owners of Factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle*.

Foreign Commercial Correspondence.

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT: Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages—English, French, German, Italian and Spanish. By CONRAD E. BAKER. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Whoever wishes to correspond in all the languages mentioned by Mr. Baker cannot do better than study this work, the materials of which are excellent and conveniently arranged."—*Athenæum*.

"A careful examination has convinced us that it is unusually complete, well arranged and reliable. The book is a thoroughly good one."—*Schoolmaster*.

Intuitive Calculations.

THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR; or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions, together with Useful Tables. By D. O'GORMAN. Corrected by Professor J. R. YOUNG. Twenty-seventh Ed., Revised by C. NORRIS. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth; or, 3s. 6d. half-bound.

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of a book like this to everyone engaged in commerce or manufacturing industry."—*Knowledge*.

"Supplies special and rapid methods for all kinds of calculations. Of great utility to persons engaged in any kind of commercial transactions."—*Scotsman*.

Modern Metrical Units and Systems.

MODERN METROLOGY: A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the Present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"The author has brought together much valuable and interesting information. . . . We cannot but recommend the work."—*Nature*.

"For exhaustive tables of equivalent weights and measures of all sorts, and for clear demonstrations of the effects of the various systems that have been proposed or adopted, Mr. Jackson's treatise is without a rival."—*Academy*.

The Metric System and the British Standards.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES, in which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 8vo, 10s. 6d. strongly bound.

"Their accuracy has been certified by Professor Airy, the Astronomer-Royal."—*Builder*.

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready-reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum*.

Iron and Metal Trades' Calculator.

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION. For expeditiously ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 1s. per cwt. to 112s. per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. Each Table extends from one pound to 100 tons. To which are appended Rules on Decimals, Square and Cube Root, Mensuration of Superficies and Solids, &c.; also Tables of Weights of Materials, and other Useful Memoranda. By THOS. DOWNIE. Strongly bound in leather, 396 pp., 9s.

"A most useful set of tables. . . . Nothing like them before existed."—*Building News*.

"Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News*.

Calculator for Numbers and Weights Combined.

THE NUMBER, WEIGHT AND FRACTIONAL CALCULATOR. Containing upwards of 250,000 Separate Calculations, showing at a glance the value at 422 different rates, ranging from $\frac{1}{12}$ th of a Penny to 20s. each, or per cwt., and £20 per ton, of any number of articles consecutively, from 1 to 470.—Any number of cwt., qrs., and lbs., from 1 cwt. to 470 cwt.—Any number of tons, cwt., qrs., and lbs., from 1 to 1,000 tons. By WILLIAM CHADWICK, Public Accountant. Third Edition, Revised and Improved. 8vo, price 18s., strongly bound for Office wear and tear.

* * This work is specially adapted for the Apportionment of Mileage Charges for Railway Traffic.

— This comprehensive and entirely unique and original Calculator is adapted for the use of Accountants and Auditors, Railway Companies, Canal Companies, Shippers, Shipping Agents, General Carriers, etc.

Ironfounders, Brassfounders, Metal Merchants, Iron Manufacturers, Ironmongers, Engineers, Machinists, Boiler Makers, Millwrights, Roofing, Bridge and Girder Makers, Colliery Proprietors, etc.

Timber Merchants, Builders, Contractors, Architects, Surveyors, Auctioneers, Valuers, Brokers, Mill Owners and Manufacturers, Mill Furnishers, Merchants and General Wholesale Tradesmen.

* * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The book contains the answers to questions, and not simply a set of ingenious puzzle methods of arriving at results. It is as easy of reference for any answer or any number of answers as a dictionary, and the references are even more quickly made. For making up accounts or estimates, the book must prove invaluable to all who have any considerable quantity of calculations involving price and measure in any combination to do."—*Engineer*.

"The most perfect work of the kind yet prepared."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Comprehensive Weight Calculator.

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR. Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at One Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1d. to 168s. per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. Fourth Edition, carefully Corrected. Royal 8vo, strongly half-bound, £1 5s.

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally; it is the best of the kind we have seen."—*Ironmonger*.

"Of priceless value to business men. It is a necessary book in all mercantile offices."—*Sheffield Independent*.

Comprehensive Discount Guide.

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE. Comprising several Series of Tables for the use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and others, by which may be ascertained the exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from 1½ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from 1½ to 98½ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from ½ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant, Author of "The Weight Calculator." New Edition, carefully Revised and Corrected. Demy 8vo, 544 pp. half-bound, £1 5s.

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. We have the high authority of Professor J. R. Young that the tables throughout the work are constructed upon strictly accurate principles. The work is a model of typographical clearness, and must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal*.

Iron Shipbuilders' and Merchants' Weight Tables.

IRON-PLATE WEIGHT TABLES: For Iron Shipbuilders, Engineers and Iron Merchants. Containing the Calculated Weights of upwards of 150,000 different sizes of Iron Plates, from 1 foot by 6 in. by ½ in. to 10 feet by 5 feet by 1 in. Worked out on the basis of 40 lbs. to the square foot of Iron of 1 inch in thickness. Carefully compiled and thoroughly Revised by H. BURLINSON and W. H. SIMPSON. Oblong 4to, 25s. half-bound.

"This work will be found of great utility. The authors have had much practical experience of what is wanting in making estimates; and the use of the book will save much time in making elaborate calculations."—*English Mechanic*.

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

Soap-making.

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, etc. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Leys. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy Practically Treated," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soap-boiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News*.

"Mr. Watt's book is a thoroughly practical treatise on an art which has almost no literature in our language. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature*.

Paper Making.

THE ART OF PAPER MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Paper from Rags, Esparto, Straw and other Fibrous Materials, Including the Manufacture of Pulp from Wood Fibre, with a Description of the Machinery and Appliances used. To which are added Details of Processes for Recovering Soda from Waste Liquors. By ALEXANDER WATT. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"This book is succinct, lucid, thoroughly practical, and includes everything of interest to the modern paper maker. It is the latest, most practical and most complete work on the paper-making art before the British public."—*Paper Record*.

"It may be regarded as the standard work on the subject. The book is full of valuable information. The 'Art of Paper-making' is in every respect a model of a text-book, either for a technical class or for the private student."—*Paper and Printing Trades Journal*.

"Admirably adapted for general as well as ordinary technical reference, and as a handbook for students in technical education may be warmly commended."—*The Paper Maker's Monthly Journal*.

Leather Manufacture.

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE. Being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, the Principles of Tanning Explained and many Recent Processes introduced. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Soap-Making," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"A sound, comprehensive treatise on tanning and its accessories. This book is an eminently valuable production, which redounds to the credit of both author and publishers."—*Chemical Review*.

"This volume is technical without being tedious, comprehensive and complete without being prosy, and it bears on every page the impress of a master hand. We have never come across a better trade treatise, nor one that so thoroughly supplied an absolute want."—*Shoe and Leather Trades Chronicle*.

Boot and Shoe Making.

THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOE-MAKING. A Practical Handbook, including Measurement, Last-Fitting, Cutting-Out, Closing and Making, with a Description of the most approved Machinery employed. By JOHN B. LENO, late Editor of *St. Crispin*, and *The Boot and Shoe-Maker*. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

"This excellent treatise is by far the best work ever written on the subject. A new work, embracing all modern improvements, was much wanted. This want is now satisfied. The chapter on clicking, which shows how waste may be prevented, will save fifty times the price of the book."—*Scottish Leather Trader*.

Dentistry.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY: A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the various kinds of Artificial Dentures. Comprising also Useful Formulæ, Tables and Receipts for Gold Plate, Clasps, Solders, &c. &c. By CHARLES HUNTER. Third Edition, Revised. With upwards of 100 Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"The work is very practical."—*Monthly Review of Dental Surgery*.

"We can strongly recommend Mr. Hunter's treatise to all students preparing for the profession of dentistry, as well as to every mechanical dentist."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Science*.

Wood Engraving.

WOOD ENGRAVING: A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By WILLIAM NORMAN BROWN. Second Edition. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

"The book is clear and complete, and will be useful to anyone wanting to understand the first elements of the beautiful art of wood engraving."—*Graphic*.

HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS. By PAUL N. HASLUCK.**Metal Turning.**

THE METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe:* Embracing Information on the Tools, Appliances and Processes employed in Metal Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe-Work." With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Clearly and concisely written, excellent in every way."—*Mechanical World.*

Wood Turning.

THE WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe:* Embracing Information on the Tools, Appliances and Processes Employed in Wood Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World.*

WOOD AND METAL TURNING. By P. N. HASLUCK. (Being the Two preceding Vols. bound together.) 300 pp., with upwards of 200 illustrations, crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

Watch Repairing.

THE WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing and Adjusting.* Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Watchwork. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"All young persons connected with the trade should acquire and study this excellent, and at the same time, inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle.*

Clock Repairing.

THE CLOCK JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK: *A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing and Adjusting.* Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Clockwork. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Of inestimable service to those commencing the trade."—*Coventry Standard.*

WATCH AND CLOCK JOBBING. By P. N. HASLUCK. (Being the Two preceding Vols. bound together.) 320 pp., with upwards of 200 illustrations, crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

Pattern Making.

THE PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual, embracing Information on the Tools, Materials and Appliances employed in Constructing Patterns for Founders.* By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"This handy volume contains sound information of considerable value to students and artificers."—*Hardware Trades Journal.*

Mechanical Manipulation.

THE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK. *A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation.* Embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes, with Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"It is a book which should be found in every workshop, as it is one which will be continually referred to for a very great amount of standard information."—*Saturday Review.*

Model Engineering.

THE MODEL ENGINEER'S HANDYBOOK: *A Practical Manual on Model Steam Engines.* Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials and Processes Employed in their Construction. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"By carefully going through the work, amateurs may pick up an excellent notion of the construction of full-sized steam engines."—*Telegraphic Journal.*

Cabinet Making.

THE CABINET WORKER'S HANDYBOOK: *A Practical Manual, embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes employed in Cabinet Work.* By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe Work," &c. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Thoroughly practical throughout. The amateur worker in wood will find it most useful."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, etc.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION: *A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys.* With descriptions of Voltaic Batteries, Magneto and Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermopiles, and of the Materials and Processes used in every Department of the Art, and several Chapters on Electro-Metallurgy. By ALEXANDER WATT. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials as actually pursued and used in the workshop."
—*Engineer*.

Electro-Metallurgy.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY: *Practically Treated.* By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Deposition," &c. Ninth Edition, Enlarged and Revised, with Additional Illustrations, and including the most recent Processes. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron*.

Electroplating.

ELECTROPLATING: *A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c. &c.* With Descriptions of the Chemicals, Materials, Batteries and Dynamo Machines used in the Art. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Second Edition, with Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"An excellent practical manual."—*Engineering*.

"An excellent work, giving the newest information."—*Horological Journal*.

Electrotyping.

ELECTROTYPING: *The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals.* By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book is thoroughly practical. The reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal*.

Horology.

A TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY, in Theory and Practice. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With 78 Woodcuts and 22 Coloured Plates. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth; £2 10s. half-calf.

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal*.

"The latest, the most complete, and the most reliable of those literary productions to which continental watchmakers are indebted for the mechanical superiority over their English brethren—in fact, the Book of Books, is M. Saunier's 'Treatise.'"—*Watchmaker, Jeweller and Silversmith*.

Watchmaking.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK. A Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. From the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER. Enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. Woodcuts and Copper Plates. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering*.

"It is impossible to speak too highly of its excellence. It fulfils every requirement in a handbook intended for the use of a workman."—*Watch and Clockmaker*.

"This book contains an immense number of practical details bearing on the daily occupation of a watchmaker."—*Watchmaker and Metalworker* (Chicago).

Goldsmiths' Work.

THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Third Edition, considerably Enlarged. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cl. bds.

"A good, sound educator, and will be accepted as an authority."—*Horological Journal*.

Silversmiths' Work.

THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Second Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"Workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic*.

* * The above two works together, strongly half-bound, price 7s.

Bread and Biscuit Baking.

THE BREAD AND BISCUIT BAKER'S AND SUGAR-BOILER'S ASSISTANT. Including a large variety of Modern Recipes. With Remarks on the Art of Bread-making. By ROBERT WELLS, Practical Baker. Second Edition, with Additional Recipes. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"A large number of wrinkles for the ordinary cook, as well as the baker."—*Saturday Review*.

Confectionery.

THE PASTRYCOOK AND CONFECTIONER'S GUIDE. For Hotels, Restaurants and the Trade in general, adapted also for Family Use. By ROBERT WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker's and Sugar Boiler's Assistant." Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"We cannot speak too highly of this really excellent work. In these days of keen competition our readers cannot do better than purchase this book."—*Bakers' Times*.

Ornamental Confectionery.

ORNAMENTAL CONFECTIONERY: A Guide for Bakers, Confectioners and Pastrycooks; including a variety of Modern Recipes, and Remarks on Decorative and Coloured Work. With 129 Original Designs. By ROBERT WELLS. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A valuable work, and should be in the hands of every baker and confectioner. The illustrative designs are alone worth treble the amount charged for the whole work."—*Bakers' Times*.

Flour Confectionery.

THE MODERN FLOUR CONFECTIONER. Wholesale and Retail. Containing a large Collection of Recipes for Cheap Cakes, Biscuits, &c. With Remarks on the Ingredients used in their Manufacture, &c. By R. WELLS, Author of "Ornamental Confectionery," "The Bread and Biscuit Baker," "The Pastrycook's Guide," &c. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

Laundry Work.

LAUNDRY MANAGEMENT. A Handbook for Use in Private and Public Laundries, Including Descriptive Accounts of Modern Machinery and Appliances for Laundry Work. By the EDITOR of "The Laundry Journal." With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES & COMMERCE.**New Manual of Engineering Chemistry.**

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY: A Practical Treatise for the Use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, Students, and others. Comprising Methods of Analysis and Valuation of the Principal Materials used in Engineering Work, with numerous Analyses, Examples, and Suggestions. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S., Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Crown 8vo, 320 pp., with Illustrations, 10s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"In this work the author has rendered no small service to a numerous body of practical men. The analytical methods may be pronounced most satisfactory, being as accurate as the despatch required of engineering chemists permits."—*Chemical News*.

Analysis and Valuation of Fuels.

FUELS: SOLID, LIQUID AND GASEOUS, Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment, and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News*.

"Cannot fail to be of wide interest, especially at the present time."—*Railway News*.

Alkali Trade, Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, etc.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE, including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOWAS. 390 pages. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, £1 10s. cloth.

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction."—*Athenaeum*.

The Blowpipe.

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY. Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Col. W. A. ROSS, R.A. With 120 Illustrations. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The student who goes through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News*.

Commercial Chemical Analysis.

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or, Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, Trades, and the Arts. By A. NORMANDY. New Edition by H. M. NOAD, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo, 12s. 6d. cl.

"Essential to the analysts appointed under the new Act. The most recent results are given, and the work is well edited and carefully written."—*Nature*.

Brewing.

A HANDBOOK FOR YOUNG BREWERS. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, B.A. New Edition, much Enlarged. [In the press.]

Dye-Wares and Colours.

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES: Their Properties, Applications, Valuation, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalers, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A complete encyclopedia of the *materia tinctoria*. The information given respecting each article is full and precise, and the methods of determining the value of articles such as these, so liable to sophistication, are given with clearness, and are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist*.

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News*.

Pigments.

THE ARTIST'S MANUAL OF PIGMENTS. Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations; Effects in Combination with Each Other and with Vehicles; and the most Reliable Tests of Purity. By H. C. STANDAGE. Second Edition, Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"This work is indeed *multum-in-parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers or users."—*Chemical Review*.

Gauging. Tables and Rules for Revenue Officers, Brewers, &c.

A POCKET BOOK OF MENSURATION AND GAUGING: Containing Tables, Rules and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT (Inland Revenue). Second Edition Revised. Oblong 18mo, 4s. leather, with elastic band.

"This handy and useful book is adapted to the requirements of the Inland Revenue Department, and will be a favourite book of reference."—*Civilian*.

"Should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal*.

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, etc.

Youatt and Burn's Complete Grazier.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, and FARMER'S and CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT. Including the Breeding, Rearing, and Feeding of Stock; Management of the Dairy, Culture and Management of Grass Land, and of Grain and Root Crops, &c. By W. YOUATT and R. SCOTT BURN. An entirely New Edition, partly Re-written and greatly Enlarged, by W. FREAM, B.Sc.Lond., LL.D. In medium 8vo, about 1,000 pp. [In the press.]

Agricultural Facts and Figures.

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS AND FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS. By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, late Professor of Agriculture, Glasgow Veterinary College. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, 4s. leather.

"The most complete and comprehensive Note-book for Farmers and Farm Students that we have seen. It literally teems with information, and we can cordially recommend it to all connected with agriculture."—*North British Agriculturist*.

Bread and Biscuit Baking.

THE BREAD AND BISCUIT BAKER'S AND SUGAR-BOILER'S ASSISTANT. Including a large variety of Modern Recipes. With Remarks on the Art of Bread-making. By ROBERT WELLS, Practical Baker. Second Edition, with Additional Recipes. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"A large number of wrinkles for the ordinary cook, as well as the baker."—*Saturday Review*.

Confectionery.

THE PASTRYCOOK AND CONFECTIONER'S GUIDE. For Hotels, Restaurants and the Trade in general, adapted also for Family Use. By ROBERT WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker's and Sugar Boiler's Assistant." Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"We cannot speak too highly of this really excellent work. In these days of keen competition our readers cannot do better than purchase this book."—*Bakers' Times*.

Ornamental Confectionery.

ORNAMENTAL CONFECTIONERY: A Guide for Bakers, Confectioners and Pastrycooks; including a variety of Modern Recipes, and Remarks on Decorative and Coloured Work. With 129 Original Designs. By ROBERT WELLS. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A valuable work, and should be in the hands of every baker and confectioner. The illustrative designs are alone worth treble the amount charged for the whole work."—*Bakers' Times*.

Flour Confectionery.

THE MODERN FLOUR CONFECTIONER. Wholesale and Retail. Containing a large Collection of Recipes for Cheap Cakes, Biscuits, &c. With Remarks on the Ingredients used in their Manufacture, &c. By R. WELLS, Author of "Ornamental Confectionery," "The Bread and Biscuit Baker," "The Pastrycook's Guide," &c. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

Laundry Work.

LAUNDRY MANAGEMENT. A Handbook for Use in Private and Public Laundries, Including Descriptive Accounts of Modern Machinery and Appliances for Laundry Work. By the EDITOR of "The Laundry Journal." With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES & COMMERCE.**New Manual of Engineering Chemistry.**

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY: A Practical Treatise for the Use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, Students, and others. Comprising Methods of Analysis and Valuation of the Principal Materials used in Engineering Work, with numerous Analyses, Examples, and Suggestions. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S., Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Crown 8vo, 320 pp., with Illustrations, 10s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

"In this work the author has rendered no small service to a numerous body of practical men. The analytical methods may be pronounced most satisfactory, being as accurate as the despatch required of engineering chemists permits."—*Chemical News*.

Analysis and Valuation of Fuels.

FUELS: SOLID, LIQUID AND GASEOUS, Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment, and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News*.

"Cannot fail to be of wide interest, especially at the present time."—*Railway News*.

Alkali Trade, Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, etc.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE, including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS. 390 pages. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, £1 10s. cloth.

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction."—*Athenæum*.

The Blowpipe.

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY. Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Col. W. A. Ross, R.A. With 120 Illustrations. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The student who goes through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'grot up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News*.

Commercial Chemical Analysis.

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or, Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, Trades, and the Arts. By A. NORMANDY. New Edition by H. M. NOAD, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo, 12s. 6d. cl.

"Essential to the analysts appointed under the new Act. The most recent results are given, and the work is well edited and carefully written."—*Nature*.

Brewing.

A HANDBOOK FOR YOUNG BREWERS. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, B.A. New Edition, much Enlarged. [In the press.]

Dye-Wares and Colours.

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES: Their Properties, Applications, Valuation, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalers, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A complete encyclopedia of the *materia tinctoria*. The information given respecting each article is full and precise, and the methods of determining the value of articles such as these, so liable to sophistication, are given with clearness, and are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist*.

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News*.

Pigments.

THE ARTIST'S MANUAL OF PIGMENTS. Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations; Effects in Combination with Each Other and with Vehicles; and the most Reliable Tests of Purity. By H. C. STANDAGE. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"This work is indeed *multum in parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers or users."—*Chemical Review*.

Gauging. Tables and Rules for Revenue Officers, Brewers, &c.

A POCKET BOOK OF MENSURATION AND GAUGING: Containing Tables, Rules and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT (Inland Revenue). Second Edition Revised. Oblong 18mo, 4s. leather, with elastic band.

"This handy and useful book is adapted to the requirements of the Inland Revenue Department, and will be a favourite book of reference."—*Civilian*.

"Should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal*.

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, etc.

Youatt and Burn's Complete Grazier.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, and FARMER'S and CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT. Including the Breeding, Rearing, and Feeding of Stock; Management of the Dairy, Culture and Management of Grass Land, and of Grain and Root Crops, &c. By W. YOUATT and R. SCOTT BURN. An entirely New Edition, partly Re-written and greatly Enlarged, by W. FREEM, B.Sc.Lond., LL.D. In medium 8vo, about 1,000 pp. [In the press.]

Agricultural Facts and Figures.

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS AND FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS. By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, late Professor of Agriculture, Glasgow Veterinary College. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, 4s. leather.

"The most complete and comprehensive Note-book for Farmers and Farm Students that we have seen. It literally teems with information, and we can cordially recommend it to all connected with agriculture."—*North British Agriculturist*.

Flour Manufacture, Milling, etc.

FLOUR MANUFACTURE: A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By FRIEDRICH KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition with Supplement. By H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.I.C.E. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, 25s. cloth.

"This valuable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller*.
 "The appearance of this celebrated work in English is very opportune, and British millers will, we are sure, not be slow in availing themselves of its pages."—*Miller's Gazette*.

Small Farming.

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING; or, The Lessons of my Farm. Being an Introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers in the Culture of Crops; The Feeding of Cattle; The Management of the Dairy, Poultry and Pigs, &c. &c. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Landed Estates' Management." Numerous Illus., cr. 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure and accept as a guide."—*Field*.

"The volume contains a vast amount of useful information. No branch of farming is left untouched, from the labour to be done to the results achieved. It may be safely recommended to all who think they will be in paradise when they buy or rent a three-acre farm."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Modern Farming.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of Dairy, Pigs and Poultry—Utilisation of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In One Vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely illustrated, 12s.

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy, and in this aim he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser*.
 "No farmer should be without this book."—*Banbury Guardian*.

Agricultural Engineering.

FARM ENGINEERING, THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF. Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates; Farm Buildings, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, Levelling, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT, Editor of the "Farmers' Gazette," late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester, &c. &c. In One Vol., 1,150 pages, half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations, 12s.

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"For a young agriculturist we know of no handy volume likely to be more usefully studied."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger*.

English Agriculture.

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN: A Text-Book of Agriculture, adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). Second Ed., Revised, with Additions. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cl.

"A most comprehensive volume, giving a mass of information."—*Agricultural Economist*.

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times*.

Tables for Farmers, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS for Farmers, Graziers, Agricultural Students, Surveyors, Land Agents Auctioneers, etc. With a New System of Farm Book-keeping. Selected and Arranged by SIDNEY FRANCIS. Second Edition, Revised. 272 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. limp leather.

"Weighing less than 1 oz., and occupying no more space than a match box, it contains a mass of facts and calculations which has never before, in such handy form, been obtainable. . . Every operation on the farm is dealt with. The work may be taken as thoroughly accurate, the whole of the tables having been revised by Dr. Fream. We cordially recommend it."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger*.

"A marvellous little book. . . . The agriculturist who possesses himself of it will not be disappointed with his investment."—*The Farm*.

Farm and Estate Book-keeping.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS.

A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Second Edition, Revised. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cl. bds.; or 2s. 6d. cl. limp.

"The volume is a capital study of a most important subject."—*Agricultural Gazette*.
 "Will be found of great assistance by those who intend to commence a system of book-keeping, the author's examples being clear and explicit, and his explanations, while full and accurate, being to a large extent free from technicalities."—*Live Stock Journal*.

Farm Account Book.

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK. Giving a Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c. &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the end of the Year, and an Appendix of Forms. Ruled and Headed for Entering a Complete Record of the Farming Operations. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Folio, 7s. 6d. half-bound.

"Contains every requisite form for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agri-culture*.

Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables.

THE FORCING GARDEN; or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glass-houses, Pits and Frames. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A good book, and fairly fills a place that was in some degree vacant. The book is written with great care, and contains a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardeners' Magazine*.

"Mr. Wood's book is an original and exhaustive answer to the question 'How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables?'"—*Land and Water*.

Good Gardening.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING; or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. With Practical Notes on Soils, Manures, Seeds, Planting, Laying-out of Gardens and Grounds, &c. By S. WOOD. Fourth Edition, with numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent."—*Athenaeum*.

"May be recommended to young gardeners, cottagers, and specially to amateurs, for the plain, simple, and trustworthy information it gives on common matters too often neglected."—*Gardener's Chronicle*.

Gainful Gardening.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING; or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a-year by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By S. WOOD. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 1s. sewed.

"We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardeners' Magazine*.

Gardening for Ladies.

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN, and Amateurs' Complete Guide. By S. WOOD. With Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cl.

"This volume contains a good deal of sound, common sense instruction."—*Florist*.

"Full of shrewd hints and useful instructions, based on a lifetime of experience."—*Scotsman*.

Receipts for Gardeners.

GARDEN RECEIPTS. By C. W. QUIN. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth.

"A useful and handy book, containing a good deal of valuable information."—*Athenaeum*.

Market Gardening.

MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING. By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer*.

Cottage Gardening.

COTTAGE GARDENING; or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDDAY. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

Potato Culture.

POTATOES: How to Grow and Show Them. A Practical Guide to the Cultivation and General Treatment of the Potato. By JAMES PINK. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

LAND AND ESTATE MANAGEMENT, LAW, etc.

Hudson's Land Valuer's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT: Being Tables on a very much Improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, elastic band, 4s.

"This new edition includes tables for ascertaining the value of leases for any term of years; and for showing how to lay out plots of ground of certain acres in forms, square, round, &c., with valuable rules for ascertaining the probable worth of standing timber to any amount; and is of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmers' Journal*.

Ewart's Land Improver's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK OF FORMULÆ, TABLES and MEMORANDA required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Land Surveyor and Agricultural Engineer. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather, gilt edges, with elastic band, 4s.

"A compendious and handy little volume."—*Spectator*.

Complete Agricultural Surveyor's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S AND LAND IMPROVER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK. Consisting of the above Two Works bound together. Leather, gilt edges, with strap, 7s. 6d.

"Hudson's book is the best ready-reckoner on matters relating to the valuation of land and crops, and its combination with Mr. Ewart's work greatly enhances the value and usefulness of the latter-mentioned. . . . It is most useful as a manual for reference."—*North of England Farmer*.

Auctioneer's Assistant.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT, for the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Fifth Edition, re-written and greatly extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. Royal 32mo, 5s. cloth.

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard*.

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder*.

Auctioneering.

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES. A Manual of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Auctioneer. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Second Edition, Revised and partly Re-written. Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"The position and duties of auctioneers treated compendiously and clearly."—*Builder*.

"Every auctioneer ought to possess a copy of this excellent work."—*Ironmonger*.

"Of great value to the profession. . . . We readily welcome this book from the fact that it treats the subject in a manner somewhat new to the profession."—*Estates Gazette*.

Legal Guide for Pawnbrokers.

THE PAWNBROKERS', FACTORS' AND MERCHANTS' GUIDE TO THE LAW OF LOANS AND PLEDGES. With the Statutes and a Digest of Cases on Rights and Liabilities, Civil and Criminal, as to Loans and Pledges of Goods, Debentures, Mercantile and other Securities. By H. C. FOLKARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Slander and Libel," &c. With Additions and Corrections. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This work contains simply everything that requires to be known concerning the department of the law of which it treats. We can safely commend the book as unique and very nearly perfect."—*Iron*.

"The task undertaken by Mr. Folkard has been very satisfactorily performed. . . . Such explanations as are needful have been supplied with great clearness and with due regard to brevity."—*City Press*.

Law of Patents.

PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, AND HOW TO PROCURE THEM. Compiled for the Use of Inventors, Patentees and others. By G. G. M. HARDINGHAM, Assoc. Mem. Inst. C.E., &c. Demy 8vo, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

Metropolitan Rating Appeals.

REPORTS OF APPEALS HEARD BEFORE THE COURT OF GENERAL ASSESSMENT SESSIONS, from the Year 1871 to 1885. By EDWARD RYDE and ARTHUR LYON RYDE. Fourth Edition, brought down to the Present Date, with an Introduction to the Valuation (Metropolis) Act, 1869, and an Appendix by WALTER C. RYDE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"A useful work, occupying a place mid-way between a handbook for a lawyer and a guide to the surveyor. It is compiled by a gentleman eminent in his profession as a land agent, whose speciality, it is acknowledged, lies in the direction of assessing property for rating purposes."—*Land Agents' Record*.

"It is an indispensable work of reference for all engaged in assessment business."—*Journal of Gas Lighting*.

House Property.

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY. A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including the Law of Dilapidations and Fixtures; with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Useful Information on Building, and Suggestive Elucidations of Fine Art. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal*.

"For all who have dealings with house property, this is an indispensable guide."—*Decoration*.

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on fine art."

"A well-written and thoughtful work."—*Land Agent's Record*.

Inwood's Estate Tables.

TABLES FOR THE PURCHASING OF ESTATES, Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold; Annuities, Advowsons, &c., and for the Renewing of Leases held under Cathedral Churches, Colleges, or other Corporate bodies, for Terms of Years certain, and for Lives; also for Valuing Reversionary Estates, Deferred Annuities, Next Presentations, &c.; together with SMART'S Five Tables of Compound Interest, and an Extension of the same to Lower and Intermediate Rates. By W. INWOOD. 23rd Edition, with considerable Additions, and new and valuable Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of the Interest of Money, Discount, Annuities, &c., by M. FEDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier of Paris. Crown 8vo, 8s. cloth.

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering*.

"Inwood's Tables" still maintain a most enviable reputation. The new issue has been enriched by large additional contributions by M. Fedor Thoman, whose carefully arranged Tables cannot fail to be of the utmost utility."—*Mining Journal*.

Agricultural and Tenant-Right Valuation.

THE AGRICULTURAL AND TENANT-RIGHT-VALUER'S ASSISTANT. A Practical Handbook on Measuring and Estimating the Contents, Weights and Values of Agricultural Produce and Timber, the Values of Estates and Agricultural Labour, Forms of Tenant-Right-Valuations, Scales of Compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1883, &c. &c. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Surveyor. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents, and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds."—*Agricultural Gazette*.

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer*.

Plantations and Underwoods.

POLE PLANTATIONS AND UNDERWOODS: A Practical Handbook on Estimating the Cost of Forming, Renovating, Improving and Grubbing Plantations and Underwoods, their Valuation for Purposes of Transfer, Rental, Sale or Assessment. By TOM BRIGHT, F.S.Sc., Author of "The Agricultural and Tenant-Right-Valuer's Assistant," &c. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Will be found very useful to those who are actually engaged in managing wood."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger*.

"To valuers, foresters and agents it will be a welcome aid."—*North British Agriculturist*.

"Well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duties, and of undoubted interest and use both to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Kent Herald*.

A Complete Epitome of the Laws of this Country.

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER: A Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. By A BARRISTER. Twenty-ninth Edition. Revised and Enlarged. Including the Legislation of 1891, and including careful digests of *The Tithe Act, 1891*; the *Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1891*; the *Charitable Trusts (Recovery) Act, 1891*; the *Forged Transfers Act, 1891*; the *Custody of Children Act, 1891*; the *Slander of Women Act, 1891*; the *Public Health (London) Act, 1891*; the *Stamp Act, 1891*; the *Savings Bank Act, 1891*; the *Elementary Education ("Free Education") Act, 1891*; the *County Councils (Elections) Act, 1891*; and the *Land Registry (Middlesex Deeds) Act, 1891*; while other new Acts have been duly noted. Crown 8vo, 688 pp., price 6s. 8d. (saved at every consultation!), strongly bound in cloth. [just published.

*** * THE BOOK WILL BE FOUND TO COMPRISE (AMONGST OTHER MATTER)—**

THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS—LANDLORD AND TENANT—VENDORS AND PURCHASERS—PARTNERS AND AGENTS—COMPANIES AND ASSOCIATIONS—MASTERS, SERVANTS AND WORKMEN—LEASES AND MORTGAGES—CHURCH AND CLERGY, RITUAL—LIBEL AND SLANDER—CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—BONDS AND BILLS OF SALE—CHEQUES, BILLS AND NOTES—RAILWAY AND SHIPPING LAW—BANKRUPTCY AND INSURANCE—BORROWERS, LENDERS AND SURETIES—CRIMINAL LAW—PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS—COUNTY COUNCILS—MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—PARISH LAW, CHURCHWARDENS, ETC.—PUBLIC HEALTH AND NUISANCES—FRIENDLY AND BUILDING SOCIETIES—COPYRIGHT AND PATENTS—TRADE MARKS AND DESIGNS—HUSBAND AND WIFE, DIVORCE, ETC.—TRUSTEES AND EXECUTORS—TESTACY, LAW OF—GUARDIAN AND WARD, INFANTS, ETC.—GAME LAWS AND SPORTING—HORSES, HORSE-DEALING AND DOGS—INNKEEPERS, LICENSING, ETC.—FORMS OF WILLS, AGREEMENTS, ETC. ETC.

NOTE.—*The object of this work is to enable those who consult it to help themselves to the law; and thereby to dispense, as far as possible, with professional assistance and advice. There are many wrongs and grievances which persons submit to from time to time through not knowing how or where to apply for redress; and many persons have as great a dread of a lawyer's office as of a lion's den. With this book at hand it is believed that many a SIX-AND-EIGHTPENCE may be saved; many a wrong redressed; many a right reclaimed; many a law suit avoided; and many an evil abated. The work has established itself as the standard legal adviser of all classes, and also made a reputation for itself as a useful book of reference for lawyers residing at a distance from law libraries, who are glad to have at hand a work embodying recent decisions and enactments.*

*** * OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.**

"It is a complete code of English Law, written in plain language, which all can understand. Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills."—*Weekly Times*.

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care."—*Law Magazine*.

"A complete digest of the most useful facts which constitute English law."—*Globe*.

"Admirably done, admirably arranged, and admirably cheap."—*Leeds Mercury*.

"A concise, cheap and complete epitome of the English law. So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro*.

"A dictionary of legal facts well put together. The book is a very useful one."—*Spectator*.

"The latest edition of this popular book ought to be in every business establishment, and on every library table."—*Sheffield Post*.

Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders.

HANDBOOK FOR THE USE OF SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS

Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders, for the Authorization of Railways, Tramways, Works for the Supply of Gas and Water, and other undertakings of a like character. By L. LIVINGSTON MACCASSEY, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, M.Inst.C.E.; Author of "Hints on Water Supply." 8vo, 950 pp., 25s. cloth.

"The volume is a desideratum on a subject which can be only acquired by practical experience, and the order of procedure in Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders is followed. The author's suggestions and notes will be found of great value to engineers and others professionally engaged in this class of practice."—*Building News*.

"The author's double experience as an engineer and barrister has eminently qualified him for the task, and enabled him to approach the subject alike from an engineering and legal point of view. The volume will be found a great help both to engineers and lawyers engaged in promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders."—*Local Government Chronicle*.

ODGEN, SMALE AND CO. LIMITED, PRINTERS, GREAT SAFFRON HILL, E.C.

WEALE'S Rudimentary Series.



LONDON, 1862.
THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers of
"WEALE'S SERIES."



A NEW LIST OF

WEALE'S SERIES

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL,
AND CLASSICAL.

Comprising nearly Three Hundred and Fifty distinct works in almost every department of Science, Art, and Education, recommended to the notice of Engineers, Architects, Builders, Artisans, and Students generally, as well as to those interested in Workmen's Libraries, Literary and Scientific Institutions, Colleges, Schools, Science Classes, &c., &c.

"WEALE'S SERIES includes Text-Books on almost every branch of Science and Industry, comprising such subjects as Agriculture, Architecture and Building, Civil Engineering, Fine Arts, Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering, Physical and Chemical Science, and many miscellaneous Treatises. The whole are constantly undergoing revision, and new editions, brought up to the latest discoveries in scientific research, are constantly issued. The prices at which they are sold are as low as their excellence is assured."—*American Literary Gazette*.

"Amongst the literature of technical education, WEALE'S SERIES has ever enjoyed a high reputation, and the additions being made by Messrs. CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON render the series more complete, and bring the information upon the several subjects down to the present time."—*Mining Journal*.

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with, or more useful to, young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—*Engineer*.

"The excellence of WEALE'S SERIES is now so well appreciated, that it would be wasting our space to enlarge upon their general usefulness and value."—*Builder*.

"The volumes of WEALE'S SERIES form one of the best collections of elementary technical books in any language."—*Architect*.

"WEALE'S SERIES has become a standard as well as an unrivalled collection of treatises in all branches of art and science."—*Public Opinion*.



PHILADELPHIA, 1876.
THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers for
Books: Rudimentary, Scientific,
"WEALE'S SERIES," ETC.



CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.



. The volumes of this Series are freely Illustrated with Woodcuts, or otherwise, where requisite. Throughout the following List it must be understood that the books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwise stated; but the volumes marked with a ‡ may also be had strongly bound in cloth boards for 6d. extra.

N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means of facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to the volumes, as well as the titles and prices.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

- No.
31. **WELLS AND WELL-SINKING.** By JOHN GEO. SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition. With a New Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated. 2s.
35. **THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE,** for Building and other Purposes. By Gen. Sir J. BURGONYE, Bart. 1s. 6d.
43. **TUBULAR, AND OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES,** particularly describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. Fourth Edition. 2s.
44. **FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS,** with Practical Remarks on Footings, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams, &c. By E. DOBSON. Fifth Edition. 1s. 6d.
60. **LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING.** By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourteenth Edition, revised by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.‡
- 80*. **EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA.** With examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, &c. By J. WIGGINS, F.G.S. 2s.
81. **WATER WORKS,** for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water, &c. By S. HUGHES, C.E. New Edition. 4s.‡
118. **CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA,** a Sketch of. By DAVID STEVENSON, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.
167. **IRON BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS.** By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡
197. **ROADS AND STREETS.** By H. LAW, C.E., revised and enlarged by D. K. CLARK, C.E., including pavements of Stone, Wood, Asphalte, &c. 4s. 6d.‡
203. **SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN VILLAGES.** By C. SLAGG, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. 3s.‡
212. **GAS-WORKS, THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND ARRANGEMENT;** and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. Originally written by SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. Re-written and enlarged by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. Seventh Edition, with important additions. 5s. 6d.‡
213. **PIONEER ENGINEERING.** A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, Assoc. Inst. C.E. 4s. 6d.‡
216. **MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION;** A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition, revised. 3s.‡
219. **CIVIL ENGINEERING.** By HENRY LAW, M.Inst. C.E. Including HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING by GEO. R. BURNELL, M.Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with large additions by D. KINNAR CLARK, M.Inst. C.E. 6s. 6d., Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.
268. **THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS, & BUILDINGS.** By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. Revised, with large Additions on Recent Practice in Drainage Engineering, by D. KINNAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. Second Edition, Corrected. 4s. 6d.‡ [Just published.]

‡ The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

33. *CRANES*, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
34. *THE STEAM ENGINE*. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
59. *STEAM BOILERS*: their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
82. *THE POWER OF WATER*, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines, &c. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. 2s. 3.
98. *PRACTICAL MECHANISM*, the Elements of; and Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Additions by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡
139. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.
164. *MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE*, as applied to Steam Engines, Bridges, Ship-building, Cranes, &c. By J. G. WINTON. Fourth Edition, much enlarged and carefully revised. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*]
165. *IRON AND HEAT*, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Girders. By J. ARMOUR. 2s. 6d.‡
166. *POWER IN MOTION*: Horse-Power, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, and Angular Forces. By J. ARMOUR. 2s. 3.
171. *THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING*. By J. MAXTON. 6th Edn. With 7 Plates and 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d.‡
190. *STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE*, Stationary and Portable. Being an Extension of the Elementary Treatise on the Steam Engines of Mr. JOHN SEWELL. By D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.‡
200. *FUEL*, its Combustion and Economy. By C. W. WILLIAMS. With Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.—by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.‡
202. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES*. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.; with large additions by D. KINNAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 3.
211. *THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT* in Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler and Tank Work. By JOHN COURTNEY. Practical Boiler Maker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 100 Illustrations. 2s.
217. *SEWING MACHINERY*: Its Construction, History, &c., with full Technical Directions for Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. 2s. 3.
223. *MECHANICAL ENGINEERING*. Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.‡
236. *DETAILS OF MACHINERY*. Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3s. 3.
237. *THE SMITHY AND FORGE*; including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡
238. *THE SHEET-METAL WORKER'S GUIDE*; a Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c. With 94 Diagrams and Working Patterns. By W. J. E. CRANE. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.
251. *STEAM AND MACHINERY MANAGEMENT*: with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. 2s. 6d.‡
254. *THE BOILERMAKER'S READY-RECKONER*. By J. COURTNEY. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 4s., limp; 5s., half-bound.
255. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE-DRIVING*. A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Eighth Edition. 3s. 6d., limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.
256. *STATIONARY ENGINE-DRIVING*. A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Third Edition. 3s. 6d. limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.
260. *IRON BRIDGES OF MODERATE SPAN*: their Construction and Erection. By HAMILTON W. PENDRED, C.E. 2s.

§ The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

4. **MINERALOGY**, Rudiments of; a concise View of the General Properties of Minerals. By A. RAMSAY, F.G.S., F.R.G.S., &c. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.‡
117. **SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING**, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By T. FENWICK and T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡
135. **ELECTRO-METALLURGY**; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Ninth Edition, enlarged and revised, with additional Illustrations, and including the most recent Processes. 3s. 6d.‡
172. **MINING TOOLS**, Manual of. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS. 2s. 6d.
- 172*. **MINING TOOLS, ATLAS** of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations, drawn to Scale. 4to. 4s. 6d.
176. **METALLURGY OF IRON**. Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUBERMAN, F.G.S. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡ [Just published.]
180. **COAL AND COAL MINING**. By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S. Seventh Edition, revised. 3s. 6d.‡
195. **THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE**. By W. LINTERN, M.E. Third Edition, including Magnetic and Angular Surveying. With Four Plates. 3s. 6d.‡
214. **SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING**, Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. 3s.‡
264. **A FIRST BOOK OF MINING AND QUARRYING**, with the Sciences connected therewith, for Primary Schools and Self-Instruction. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S. Second Edition, with additions. 1s. 6d.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

16. **ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS**—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
17. **ARCHITECTURE—STYLES**—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 2s.
* * ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE, in One Vol., 3s. 6d.
18. **ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN**—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By E. L. GARBETT, Architect. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
- * * The three preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," price 6s.
22. **THE ART OF BUILDING**, Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and Estimates. By E. DOBSON, 2s.‡
25. **MASONRY AND STONECUTTING**: Rudimentary Treatise on the Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to Construction. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. 2s. 6d.‡
42. **COTTAGE BUILDING**. By C. BRUCE ALLEN, Architect. Tenth Edition, revised and enlarged. With a Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments, by EDWARD E. ALLEN, C.E. 2s.
45. **LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS, PLASTERING**, &c. By G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Thirteenth Edition. 1s. 6d.
57. **WARMING AND VENTILATION**. An Exposition of the General Principles as applied to Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 3s.
111. **ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.**: Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction. By W. BLAND. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

‡ The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

Architecture, Building, etc., continued.

116. **THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS**; or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
127. **ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER**, the Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON, Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
128. **VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO**. In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates. 5s.
130. **GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE**, An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1s.
- *• *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," price 6s.*
132. **THE ERECTION OF DWELLING-HOUSES**. Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a pair of Semi-detached Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates, &c. By S. H. BROOKS. New Edition, with Plates. 2s. 6d.†
156. **QUANTITIES & MEASUREMENTS** in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BRATON, Surveyor. New Edition. 1s. 6d.
175. **LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK FOR 1891**. A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. Re-constructed, Re-written, and greatly Enlarged. By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. 650 pages. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. [Just Published.]
182. **CARPENTRY AND JOINERY—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY**. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. WYNHAM TARN, M.A. Fifth Edition, Revised. 3s. 6d.†
- 182*. **CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS** of 35 Plates to accompany the above. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6s.
185. **THE COMPLETE MEASURER**; the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber, &c. By RICHARD HORTON. Fifth Edition. 4s.; strongly bound in leather, 5s.
187. **HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS**. By G. WIGHTWICK. New Edition. By G. H. GUILLAUME. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.†
188. **HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING**: with a Course of Elementary Drawing for House-Painters, Sign-Writers, &c., and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Fifth Edition. With Coloured Plates. 5s. cloth limp; 6s. cloth boards.
189. **THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING**. In Six Sections: General Principles; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, Materials; Slating and Plastering; Practical Geometry, Mensuration, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. Seventh Edition. 1s. 6d.
191. **PLUMBING**. A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage and Ventilation. Fifth Edition. With 380 Illustrations. By W. P. BUCHAN. 3s. 6d.†
192. **THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE**. By R. E. GRANDY. 2s.
206. **A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical**, including CHURCH RESTORATION. With the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. 4s. 6d.†
226. **THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS** in the Construction of various kinds of Engineering and Architectural Works. By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With upwards of 160 Engravings on Wood. 3s.†
228. **THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS OF WOOD AND IRON**. By E. WYNHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.

† The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

Architecture, Building, etc., continued.

229. **ELEMENTARY DECORATION:** as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling-Houses, &c. By J. W. FACEY. 2s.
257. **PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION.** A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting. By JAMES W. FACEY. 2s. 6d.
- *• *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled "HOUSE DECORATION, ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," price 5s.*
230. **HANDRAILING.** Showing New and Simple Methods for finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Beveling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised including A TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. Plates and Diagrams. 2s. 6d.
247. **BUILDING ESTATES:** a Rudimentary Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and General Management of Building Land. By FOWLER MAITLAND, Surveyor. Second Edition, revised. 2s.
248. **PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS.** By HENRY FAIJA, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, corrected. Illustrated. 2s.
252. **BRICKWORK:** a Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting, &c. By F. WALKER. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 1s. 6d.
23. **THE PRACTICAL BRICK AND TILE BOOK.** Comprising:
189. BRICK AND TILE MAKING, by E. DOBSON, A.I.C.E.; PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING, by A. HAMMOND; BRICKCUTTING AND SETTING, by A. HAMMOND. 534 pp. with 270 Illustrations. 6s. Strongly half-bound.
253. **THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW-MILLER'S, AND IMPORTER'S FREIGHT-BOOK AND ASSISTANT.** By WM. RICHARDSON. With a Chapter on Speeds of Saw-Mill Machinery, &c. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E. 3s. 4
258. **CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.** A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, 2s. 6d.
259. **GAS FITTING:** A Practical Handbook treating of every Description of Gas Laying and Fitting. By JOHN BLACK. With 122 Illustrations. 2s. 6d. 4
261. **SHORING AND ITS APPLICATION:** A Handbook for the Use of Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE. 1s. 6d. [Just published.]
265. **THE ART OF PRACTICAL BRICK CUTTING & SETTING.** By ADAM HAMMOND. With 90 Engravings. 1s. 6d. [Just published.]
267. **THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING:** An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. Adapted to the Requirements of Architectural Students. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Lond. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With 59 Wood Engravings. 3s. 6d. 4 [Just published.]
271. **VENTILATION:** a Text-book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings, with a Supplementary Chapter upon Air Testing. By WILLIAM PATON BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary and Ventilating Engineer, Author of "Plumbing," &c. 3s. 6d. 4 [Just published.]

SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, MARINE ENGINEERING, ETC.

51. **NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.** An Exposition of the Elementary Principles of the Science, and their Practical Application to Naval Construction. By J. PEAKE. Fifth Edition, with Plates and Diagrams. 3s. 6d. 4
- 53*. **SHIPS FOR OCEAN & RIVER SERVICE,** Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By H. A. SOMMERFELDT. 1s. 6d.
- 53** **AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS** to illustrate the above. Twelve large folding plates. Royal 4to, cloth. 7s. 6d.
54. **MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS,** Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. 2s.

 *The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

Shipbuilding, Navigation, Marine Engineering, etc., *cont.*

- 54*. **IRON SHIP-BUILDING.** With Practical Examples and Details.
By JOHN GRANTHAM, C.E. Fifth Edition. 4s.
55. **THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK:** a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and enlarged edition. By W. H. ROSSER. 2s. 6d.†
80. **MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS.** By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. cloth boards.
- 83bis. **THE FORMS OR SHIPS AND BOATS.** By W. BLAND. Seventh Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models. 1s. 6d.
99. **NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY,** in Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 2s. 6d.
106. **SHIPS' ANCHORS,** a Treatise on. By G. COTSELL, N.A. 1s. 6d.
149. **SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING.** With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails; Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Mastng, Riggng, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c. 12th Edition. By R. KIPPING, N.A. 2s. 6d.†
155. **ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL & MERCANTILE NAVIES.** By a PRACTICAL ENGINEER. Revised by D. F. M'CARTHY. 3s.
- 55 & 204. **PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.** Consisting of The Sailor's Sea-Book. By JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER. Together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By H. LAW, C.E., and Prof. J. R. YOUNG. 7s. Half-bound.

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

- 61*. **A COMPLETE READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMBA-SUREMENT OF LAND,** &c. By A. ARMAN. Third Edition, revised and extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. 2s.
131. **MILLER'S, CORN MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S READY RECKONER.** Second Edition, with a Price List of Modern Flour-Mill Machinery, by W. S. HUTTON, C.E. 2s.
140. **SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.** (Vol. 1. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s.
141. **FARMING & FARMING ECONOMY,** Notes, Historical and Practical, on. (Vol. 2. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. 3s.
142. **STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES.** (Vol. 3. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
145. **DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY,** Management of the. By R. SCOTT BURN. (Vol. 4. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) 2s.
146. **UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND.** (Vol. 5. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
- *. Nos. 140-1-2-5-6, in *One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING."* By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. Price 12s.
177. **FRUIT TREES,** The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of DU BREUIL. Revised by GEO. GLENNY. 187 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.†
198. **SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND DISEASES OF.** By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fifth Edition, enlarged, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 3s. 6d.†
201. **KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY.** By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.†
207. **OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour.** By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.†
208. **OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT** By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.†
- *. Nos. 207 & 208 in *One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT."* By R. SCOTT BURN. Price 6s.

† The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

Agriculture, Gardening, etc., continued.

209. **THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR.** A Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Flowering Plants, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.
210. **THE TREE PRUNER.** A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation; also the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. By SAMUEL WOOD. 1s. 6d.
- * Nos. 209 & 210 in *One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR, AND PRUNER."* By SAMUEL WOOD. Price 3s. 6d.
218. **THE HAY AND STRAW MEASURER:** Being New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c. By JOHN STEELE. Fourth Edition. 2s.
222. **SUBURBAN FARMING.** The Laying-out and Cultivation of Farms, adapted to the Produce of Milk, Butter, and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Pigs. By Prof. JOHN DONALDSON and R. SCOTT BURN. 3s. 6d.†
231. **THE ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING.** By CHARLES BALLET. With Illustrations. 2s. 6d.†
232. **COTTAGE GARDENING;** or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 1s. 6d.
233. **GARDEN RECEIPTS.** Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 1s. 6d.
234. **MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING.** By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 3s.† *[Just published.]*
239. **DRAINING AND EMBANKING.** A Practical Treatise, embodying the most recent experience in the Application of Improved Methods. By JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. With 68 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
240. **IRRIGATION AND WATER SUPPLY.** A Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, and Warping; the Construction of Wells, Ponds, and Reservoirs, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 34 Illus. 1s. 6d.
241. **FARM ROADS, FENCES, AND GATES.** A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and the different kinds of Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 75 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
242. **FARM BUILDINGS.** A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 105 Illus. 2s.
- * 243. **BARN IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.** A Practical Treatise on the Application of Power to the Operations of Agriculture; and on various Machines used in the Threshing-barn, in the Stock-yard, and in the Dairy, &c. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations. 2s.
244. **FIELD IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.** A Practical Treatise on the Varieties now in use, with Principles and Details of Construction, their Points of Excellence, and Management. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations. 2s.
245. **AGRICULTURAL SURVEYING.** A Practical Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and on Measuring and Estimating Quantities, Weights, and Values of Materials, Produce, Stock, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 62 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
- * Nos. 239 to 245 in *One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF FARM ENGINEERING."* By Professor JOHN SCOTT. Price 12s.
250. **MEAT PRODUCTION.** A Manual for Producers, Distributors, &c. By JOHN EWART. 2s. 6d.†
266. **BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS.** By J. M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. 2s. 6d. cloth limp; 3s. 6d. cloth boards. *[Just published.]*

 The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

32. **MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS**, a Treatise on; Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Fourteenth Edition, revised, with additions, by A. T. WALMSLEY, M.I.C.E., Fellow of the Surveyors' Institution. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated. 2s.† *[Just published.]*
- *. * In ordering the above, be careful to say, "Original Edition" (No. 32), to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70.)
76. **DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY**, an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added, a description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates. 2s.
178. **PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY**: giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts. 2s.
83. **COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING**. With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Arithmetical Master of King's College School, London. 1s. 6d.
84. **ARITHMETIC**, a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. Eleventh Edition. 1s. 6d.
- 84*. A Key to the above, containing Solutions in full to the Exercises, together with Comments, Explanations, and Improved Processes, for the Use of Teachers and Unassisted Learners. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
85. **EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC**, applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIRSLEY. 2s.
86. **ALGEBRA**, the Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. With Appendix, containing miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems in various parts of Algebra. 2s.
- 86*. A KEY AND COMPANION to the above Book, forming an extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
88. **EUCLID, THE ELEMENTS OF**: with many additional Propositions
89. and Explanatory Notes: to which is prefixed, an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 2s. 6d.†
- *. * Sold also separately, viz. :-
88. **EUCLID, The First Three Books**. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
89. **EUCLID, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12**. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
90. **ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS**, By JAMES HANN. A New Edition, by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.†
91. **PLANE TRIGONOMETRY**, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London. 1s. 6d.
92. **SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY**, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1s.
- *. * Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in one Volume, 2s. 6d.
93. **MENSURATION AND MEASURING**. With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the Purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
101. **DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS**, Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.
102. **INTEGRAL CALCULUS**, Rudimentary Treatise on the. By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. Illustrated. 1s.
136. **ARITHMETIC**, Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.
137. A KEY TO HADDON'S RUDIMENTARY ARITHMETIC. By A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

† The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

Mathematics, Arithmetic, etc., continued.

168. **DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.** Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
169. **OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.** Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
170. **SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.** Including—I. Instruments Used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
- * *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work "Mathematical Instruments." (See No. 32 in the Series.)*
168. } **MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.** By J. F. HEATHER,
169. } M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts as
170. } above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.†
158. **THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT;** containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. Fifth Edition. With a Slide Rule in tuck of cover. 2s. 6d.†
196. **THEORY OF COMPOUND INTEREST AND ANNUITIES;** with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c. By FÉDOR THOMAN. 4s.†
199. **THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR;** or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables. By D. O'GORMAN. Twenty-seventh Edition, carefully revised by C. NORRIS. 2s. 6d., cloth limp; 3s. 6d., strongly half-bound in leather.
204. **MATHEMATICAL TABLES,** for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 4s.
- 204*. **LOGARITHMS.** With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, M.Inst.C.E. New and Revised Edition. (Forming part of the above Work). 3s.
221. **MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS,** and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Sixth Edition. 2s.†
227. **MATHEMATICS AS APPLIED TO THE CONSTRUCTIVE ARTS.** Illustrating the various processes of Mathematical Investigation, by means of Arithmetical and Simple Algebraical Equations and Practical Examples. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 3s.†

PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

1. **CHEMISTRY.** By Professor GEORGE FOWNES, F.R.S. With an Appendix on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1s.
2. **NATURAL PHILOSOPHY,** Introduction to the Study of. By C. TOMLINSON. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
6. **MECHANICS,** Rudimentary Treatise on. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
7. **ELECTRICITY;** showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S., &c. With Additions by R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.
- 7*. **GALVANISM.** By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition by ROBERT SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.
8. **MAGNETISM;** being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Magnetical Science. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised by H. M. NOAD, Ph.D. With 165 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.†

† The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

Physical Science, Natural Philosophy, etc., continued.

11. **THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH**; its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 3s.
12. **PNEUMATICS**, including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Fourth Edition, enlarged. Illustrated. 1s. 6d. *[Just published.]*
72. **MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA**; a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. Fourth Edition. With Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 7s. 6d., cloth.
96. **ASTRONOMY**. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A. Third Edition, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. 2s.
97. **STATICS AND DYNAMICS**, the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.
173. **PHYSICAL GEOLOGY**, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s.
174. **HISTORICAL GEOLOGY**, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
- 173 & 174. **RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY**, Physical and Historical. Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. In One Volume. 4s. 6d.‡
- 183 & 184. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**, Handbook of. By Dr. LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, Lond. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. 7s. 6d., cloth boards.
183. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I.—VII. 4s.
184. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII.—XVIII. 3s.
269. **LIGHT**: an Introduction to the Science of Optics, for the Use of Students of Architecture, Engineering, and other Applied Sciences. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. 1s. 6d. *[Just published.]*

FINE ARTS.

20. **PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS**. Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE. 2s.
40. **GLASS STAINING, AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS**. From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 2s. 6d.
69. **MUSIC**, A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 2s. 6d.
71. **PIANOFORTE**, The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises & Lessons from the Best Masters. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 1s. 6d.
- 69-71. **MUSIC & THE PIANOFORTE**. In one vol. Half bound, 5s.
181. **PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED**, including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. With Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art by THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, assisted by JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡
186. **A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING**, applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged and adapted to the Use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With two new Coloured Diagrams, &c. 3s.‡
246. **A DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS, AND HANDBOOK FOR PICTURE AMATEURS**; including Methods of Painting, Cleaning, Relining and Restoring, Schools of Painting, &c. With Notes on the Copyists and Imitators of each Master. By PHILIPPE DARYL. 2s. 6d.‡

 The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

23. **BRICKS AND TILES**, Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Illustrated, 3s.†
67. **CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS**, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, LL.D., Q.C. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. 6d. cloth boards.
- 83*. **CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS**. Compiled from the Papers of A. C. HOBBS, and Edited by CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 2s. 6d.
162. **THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL**; Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Moulding, Turning, Filing, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With copious Receipts, &c. By WALTER GRAHAM. 2s.†
205. **THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY**. By J. G. BADENOCH. Illustrated with 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. 1s. 6d.
215. **THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK**, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold. By GEORGE E. GEE, 3s.†
225. **THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK**, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.†
90. *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled "THE GOLDSMITH'S & SILVERSMITH'S COMPLETE HANDBOOK," 7s.*
249. **THE HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED**. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.†
224. **COACH BUILDING**, A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By J. W. BURGESS. 2s. 6d.†
235. **PRACTICAL ORGAN BUILDING**. By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.†
262. **THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOEMAKING**. By JOHN BEDFORD LENO. Numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 2s.
263. **MECHANICAL DENTISTRY**: A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various Kinds of Artificial Dentures, with Formulæ, Tables, Receipts, &c. By CHARLES HUNTER. Third Edition. 3s.†
270. **WOOD ENGRAVING**: A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By W. N. BROWN. 1s. 6d.

MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. **A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.** By JOHN WEALE. Fifth Edition. Revised by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S. Illustrated. 5s. limp; 6s. cloth boards.
50. **THE LAW OF CONTRACTS FOR WORKS AND SERVICES**. By DAVID GIBBONS. Third Edition, enlarged. 3s.†
112. **MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE**. By R. GOODING, B.A., M.D. A Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency. 2s.‡
- 112*. **MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH**. A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. 1s.
150. **LOGIC**, Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS. 1s. 6d.
153. **SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING**. With Notes by S. H. EMMENS. 2s.
154. **GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS**. 2s.
157. **THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL**. By ROBERT JAMES MANN, F.R.A.S., F.M.S. Second Edition. Map. 2s.
193. **HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION**. By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts. 3s.†
194. **THE HOUSE MANAGER**: Being a Guide to Housekeeping. Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, &c. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER. 3s. 6d.†
194. **HOUSE BOOK (The)**. Comprising:—I. THE HOUSE MANAGER. II. & By an OLD HOUSEKEEPER. II. DOMESTIC MEDICINE. By R. GOODING, M.D.
- 112*. III. MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH. By J. BAIRD. In One Vol., half-bound, 6s.

† The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

EDUCATIONAL AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

HISTORY.

1. **England, Outlines of the History of;** more especially with reference to the Origin and Progress of the English Constitution. By WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 4th Edition, revised. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.
5. **Greece, Outlines of the History of;** in connection with the Rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. By W. DOUGLAS HAMILTON, of University College, London, and EDWARD LEVIN, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
7. **Rome, Outlines of the History of;** from the Earliest Period to the Christian Era and the Commencement of the Decline of the Empire. By EDWARD LEVIN, of Balliol College, Oxford. Map, 2s. 6d.; cl. bds. 3s. 6d.
9. **Chronology of History, Art, Literature, and Progress,** from the Creation of the World to the Present Time. The Continuation by W. D. HAMILTON, F.S.A. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
50. **Dates and Events in English History,** for the use of Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. E. RAND. 1s.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND MISCELLANEOUS.

11. **Grammar of the English Tongue, Spoken and Written.** With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.
12. **Dictionary of the English Language,** as Spoken and Written. Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.; complete with the GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 5s. 6d.
48. **Composition and Punctuation,** familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENNAN. 18th Edition. 1s. 6d.
49. **Derivative Spelling-Book:** Giving the Origin of Every Word from the Greek, Latin, Saxon, German, Teutonic, Dutch, French, Spanish, and other Languages; with their present Acceptation and Pronunciation. By J. ROWBOTHAM, F.R.A.S. Improved Edition. 1s. 6d.
51. **The Art of Extempore Speaking:** Hints for the Pulpit, the Senate, and the Bar. By M. BAUTAIN, Vicar-General and Professor at the Sorbonne. Translated from the French. 8th Edition, carefully corrected. 2s. 6d.
53. **Places and Facts in Political and Physical Geography,** for Candidates in Examinations. By the Rev. EDGAR RAND, B.A. 1s.
54. **Analytical Chemistry, Qualitative and Quantitative,** a Course of. To which is prefixed, a Brief Treatise upon Modern Chemical Nomenclature and Notation. By WM. W. PINK and GEORGE E. WEBSTER. 2s.

THE SCHOOL MANAGERS' SERIES OF READING BOOKS,

Edited by the Rev. A. R. GRANT, Rector of Hitcham, and Honorary Canon of Ely; formerly H.M. Inspector of Schools.

INTRODUCTORY PRIMER, 3d.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
FIRST STANDARD . . .	0	6	FOURTH STANDARD . . .	1	2
SECOND " . . .	0	10	FIFTH " . . .	1	6
THIRD " . . .	1	0	SIXTH " . . .	1	6

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part I. Old Testament. 1s.

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part II. New Testament, to which is added THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, for very young Children. By Rev. C. THORNTON FORSTER. 1s. 2d. * * * Or the Two Parts in One Volume. 2s.

FRENCH.

24. **French Grammar.** With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s. 6d.
25. **French-English Dictionary.** Comprising a large number of New Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
26. **English-French Dictionary.** By ALFRED ELWES. 2s.
- 25, 26. **French Dictionary** (as above). Complete, in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. * * * Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 4s. 6d.
47. **French and English Phrase Book :** containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, several Vocabularies of Words, a Collection of suitable Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues. 1s. 6d.

GERMAN.

39. **German Grammar.** Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS. 1s. 6d.
40. **German Reader: A Series of Extracts,** carefully culled from the most approved Authors of Germany; with Notes, Philological and Explanatory. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s.
- 41-43. **German Trilogot Dictionary.** By N. E. S. A. HAMILTON. In Three Parts. Part I. German-French-English. Part II. English-German-French. Part III. French-German-English. 3s., or cloth boards, 4s.
- 41-43. **German Trilogot Dictionary** (as above), together with German & 39. Grammar (No. 39), in One Volume, cloth boards, 5s.

ITALIAN.

27. **Italian Grammar,** arranged in Twenty Lessons, with a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
28. **Italian Trilogot Dictionary,** wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 1. Italian-English-French. 2s. 6d.
30. **Italian Trilogot Dictionary.** By A. ELWES. Vol. 2. English-French-Italian. 2s. 6d.
32. **Italian Trilogot Dictionary.** By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 3. French-Italian-English. 2s. 6d.
- 28, 30. **Italian Trilogot Dictionary** (as above). In One Vol., 7s. 6d.
32. Cloth boards.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE.

34. **Spanish Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
35. **Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c. with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. 4s.; cloth boards, 5s. * * * Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 6s.
55. **Portuguese Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
56. **Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. Second Edition, Revised, 5s.; cloth boards, 6s. * * * Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 7s.

HEBREW.

- 46*. **Hebrew Grammar.** By Dr. BRESSLAU. 1s. 6d.
44. **Hebrew and English Dictionary,** Biblical and Rabbinical; containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of the Old Testament Post-Rabbinical Writings. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 6s.
46. **English and Hebrew Dictionary.** By Dr. BRESSLAU. 3s.
- 44, 46. **Hebrew Dictionary** (as above), in Two Vols., complete, with 46*. the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 12s.

LATIN.

19. **Latin Grammar.** Containing the Inflections and Elementary Principles of Translation and Construction. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A., Head Master of the Greenwich Proprietary School. 1s. 6d.
20. **Latin-English Dictionary.** By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 2s.
22. **English-Latin Dictionary;** together with an Appendix of French and Italian Words which have their origin from the Latin. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 1s. 6d.
- 20, 22. **Latin Dictionary** (as above). Complete in One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth boards, 4s. 6d. * Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

LATIN CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

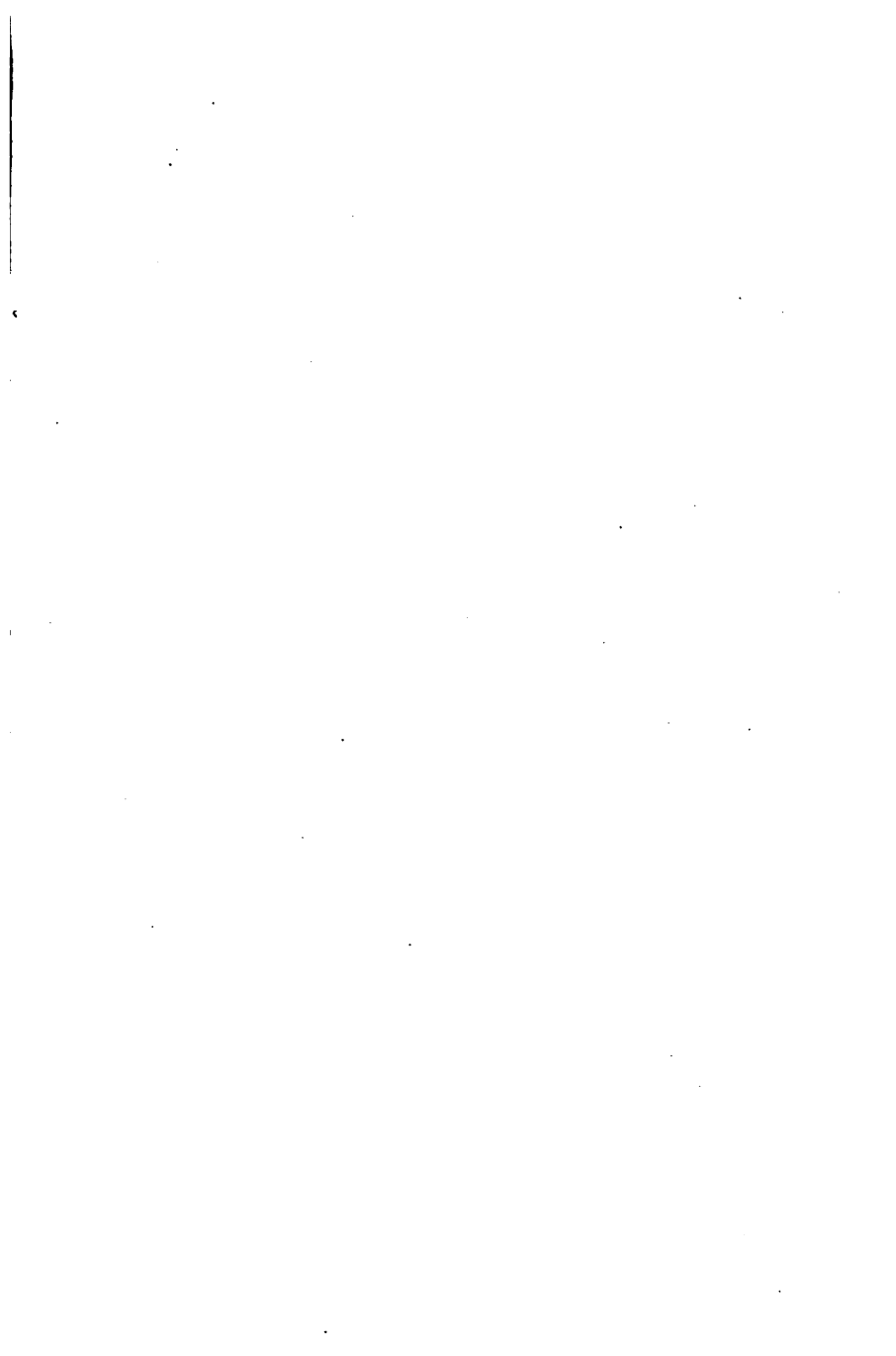
1. **Latin Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
2. **Cæsar's Commentarii de Bello Gallico.** Notes, and a Geographical Register for the Use of Schools, by H. YOUNG. 2s.
3. **Cornelius Nepos.** With Notes. By H. YOUNG. 1s.
4. **Virgilli Maronis Bucolica et Georgica.** With Notes on the Bucolics by W. RUSHTON, M.A., and on the Georgics by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
5. **Virgilli Maronis Æneis.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, revised and improved. With copious Additional Notes by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 3s.
- 5* ——— Part 1. Books i.—vi., 1s. 6d.
- 5* ——— Part 2. Books vii.—xii., 2s.
6. **Horace;** Odes, Epode, and Carmen Sæculare. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
7. **Horace;** Satires, Epistles, and Ars Poetica. Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.
8. **Sallustii Crispi Catalina et Bellum Jugurthinum.** Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. M. DONNE, B.A., Trin. Coll., Cam. 1s. 6d.
9. **Terentii Andria et Heautontimorumenos.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
10. **Terentii Adelphi, Hecyra, Phormio.** Edited, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.
11. **Terentii Eunuchus, Comœdia.** Notes, by Rev. J. DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
12. **Ciceronis Oratio pro Sexto Roscio Amerino.** Edited, with an Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
13. **Ciceronis Orationes in Catilinam, Verrem, et pro Archia.** With Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L. formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.
14. **Ciceronis Cato Major, Lælius, Brutus, sive de Senectute, de Amicitia, de Claris Oratoribus Dialogi.** With Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 2s.
16. **Livy;** History of Rome. Notes by H. YOUNG and W. B. SMITH, M.A. Part 1. Books i., ii., 1s. 6d.
- 16* ——— Part 2. Books iii., iv., v., 1s. 6d.
17. ——— Part 3. Books xxi., xxii., 1s. 6d.
19. **Latin Verse Selections,** from Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.
20. **Latin Prose Selections,** from Varro, Columella, Vitruvius, Seneca, Quintilian, Florus, Velleius Paterculus, Valerius Maximus, Suetonius, Apuleius, &c. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A. 2s.
21. **Juvenalis Satiræ.** With Prolegomena and Notes by T. H. S. ESCOTT, B.A., Lecturer on Logic at King's College, London. 2s.

GREEK.

14. **Greek Grammar**, in accordance with the Principles and Philological Researches of the most eminent Scholars of our own day. By HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON. 1s. 6d.
- 15, 17. **Greek Lexicon**. Containing all the Words in General Use, with their Significations, Inflections, and Doubtful Quantities. By HENRY R. HAMILTON. Vol. 1. Greek-English, 2s. 6d.; Vol. 2. English-Greek, 2s. Or the Two Vols. in One, 4s. 6d.: cloth boards, 5s.
- 14, 15. **Greek Lexicon** (as above). Complete, with the GRAMMAR, in 17. One Vol., cloth boards, 6s.

GREEK CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Greek Delectus**. Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, with an improved and enlarged Supplementary Vocabulary, by JOHN HUTCHISON, M.A., of the High School, Glasgow. 1s. 6d.
- 2, 3. **Xenophon's Anabasis**; or, The Retreat of the Ten Thousand. Notes and a Geographical Register, by H. YOUNG. Part 1. Books i. to iii., 1s. Part 2. Books iv. to vii., 1s.
4. **Lucian's Select Dialogues**. The Text carefully revised, with Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
- 5-12. **Homer, The Works of**. According to the Text of BAUMLEIN. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, drawn from the best and latest Authorities, with Preliminary Observations and Appendices, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| THE ILLIAD: | Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d. | Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d. |
| | Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. | Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., 1s. 6d. |
| THE ODYSSEY: | Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d. | Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d. |
| | Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. | Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., and Hymns, 2s. |
13. **Plato's Dialogues**: The Apology of Socrates, the Crito, and the Phædo. From the Text of C. F. HERMANN. Edited with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.
- 14-17. **Herodotus, The History of**, chiefly after the Text of GAISFORD. With Preliminary Observations and Appendices, and Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
- | |
|---|
| Part 1. Books i., ii. (The Clio and Euterpe), 2s. |
| Part 2. Books iii., iv. (The Thalia and Melpomene), 2s. |
| Part 3. Books v.-vii. (The Terpsichore, Erato, and Polymnia), 2s. |
| Part 4. Books viii., ix. (The Urania and Calliope) and Index, 1s. 6d. |
18. **Sophocles: Œdipus Tyrannus**. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s.
20. **Sophocles: Antigone**. From the Text of DINDORF. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JOHN MILNER, B.A. 2s.
23. **Euripides: Hecuba and Medea**. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. BROWNRIE SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.
26. **Euripides: Alceſtis**. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by JOHN MILNER, B.A. 1s. 6d.
30. **Æschylus: Prometheus Vincſtus: The Prometheus Bound**. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
32. **Æschylus: Septem Contra Thebes: The Seven against Thebes**. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
40. **Aristophanēs: Acharnians**. Chiefly from the Text of C. H. WEISS. With Notes, by C. S. T. TOWNSHEND, M.A. 1s. 6d.
41. **Thucydides: History of the Peloponnesian War**. Notes by H. YOUNG. Book 1. 1s. 6d.
42. **Xenophon's Panegyric on Agesilaus**. Notes and Introduction by LL. F. W. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.
43. **Demosthenes. The Oration on the Crown and the Philippics**. With English Notes. By Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY
BERKELEY

**THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE
STAMPED BELOW**

Books not returned on time are subject to a fine of 50c per volume after the third day overdue, increasing to \$1.00 per volume after the sixth day. Books not in demand may be renewed if application is made before expiration of loan period.

MAR 16 1918

50m-7,'18



